

INTERTAPE POLYMER GROUP INC

Form 6-K

November 18, 2014

[Table of Contents](#)

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 6-K**

**Report of Foreign Private Issuer**

**Pursuant to Rule 13a-16 or 15d-16 of  
the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

**For the month of November, 2014**

**Commission File Number 1-10928**

**INTERTAPE POLYMER GROUP INC.**

**9999 Cavendish Blvd., Suite 200, Ville St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada, H4M 2X5**

## Edgar Filing: INTERTAPE POLYMER GROUP INC - Form 6-K

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant files or will file annual reports under cover of Form 20-F or Form 40-F:

Form 20-F  Form 40-F

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(1):

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(7):

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

INTERTAPE POLYMER GROUP INC.

Date: November 18, 2014

By: /s/ Jeffrey Crystal  
Jeffrey Crystal, Chief Financial Officer

Table of Contents

Published CUSIP Number:

Revolving Credit CUSIP Number:

\$300,000,000

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

dated as of November **18**, 2014,

by and among

**INTERTAPE POLYMER CORP.,**

**IPG (US) HOLDINGS INC.,**

and

**IPG (US) INC.,**

as U.S. Borrowers,

**INTERTAPE POLYMER GROUP INC.,**

and

**INTERTAPE POLYMER INC.,**

as Canadian Borrowers,

the Lenders referred to herein,

as Lenders,

and

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**

as Administrative Agent,

Edgar Filing: INTERTAPE POLYMER GROUP INC - Form 6-K

Swingline Lender and Issuing Lender

**BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,**

as Syndication Agent

**WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC,**

**MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,**

as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners

Table of Contents

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
<u>ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS</u>	1
SECTION 1.1 <u>Definitions</u>	1
SECTION 1.2 <u>Other Definitions and Provisions</u>	36
SECTION 1.3 <u>Accounting Terms</u>	36
SECTION 1.4 <u>UCC/PPSA Terms</u>	37
SECTION 1.5 <u>Rounding</u>	37
SECTION 1.6 <u>References to Agreement and Laws</u>	37
SECTION 1.7 <u>Times of Day</u>	37
SECTION 1.8 <u>Letter of Credit Amounts</u>	37
SECTION 1.9 <u>Guarantees</u>	37
SECTION 1.10 <u>Covenant Compliance Generally</u>	37
SECTION 1.11 <u>Exchange Rates; Currency Equivalents</u>	38
SECTION 1.12 <u>Compliance with Article IX</u>	38
SECTION 1.13 <u>Financial Covenant Calculations</u>	38
<u>ARTICLE II REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY</u>	39
SECTION 2.1 <u>Revolving Credit Loans</u>	39
SECTION 2.2 <u>Swingline Loans</u>	39
SECTION 2.3 <u>Procedure for Advances of Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans</u>	41
SECTION 2.4 <u>Repayment and Prepayment of Revolving Credit and Swingline Loans</u>	42
SECTION 2.5 <u>Permanent Reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitment</u>	43
SECTION 2.6 <u>Termination of Revolving Credit Facility</u>	44
<u>ARTICLE III LETTER OF CREDIT FACILITY</u>	44
SECTION 3.1 <u>L/C Facility</u>	44
SECTION 3.2 <u>Procedure for Issuance of Letters of Credit</u>	45
SECTION 3.3 <u>Commissions and Other Charges</u>	45
SECTION 3.4 <u>L/C Participations</u>	46
SECTION 3.5 <u>Reimbursement Obligation of the Borrowers</u>	47
SECTION 3.6 <u>Obligations Absolute</u>	47
SECTION 3.7 <u>Effect of Letter of Credit Application</u>	48

SECTION 3.8	<u>Resignation of Issuing Lenders</u>	48
SECTION 3.9	<u>Reporting of Letter of Credit Information and L/C Commitment</u>	48
SECTION 3.10	<u>Letters of Credit Issued for Subsidiaries</u>	48

Table of Contents**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

(continued)

	<b>Page</b>
<u>ARTICLE IV Article iv</u>	49
<u>ARTICLE V GENERAL LOAN PROVISIONS</u>	49
SECTION 5.1 <u>Interest</u>	49
SECTION 5.2 <u>Interest Payment and Computation</u>	50
SECTION 5.3 <u>Maximum Rate</u>	50
SECTION 5.4 <u>Notice and Manner of Conversion or Continuation of Loans</u>	51
SECTION 5.5 <u>Fees</u>	52
SECTION 5.6 <u>Manner of Payment</u>	53
SECTION 5.7 <u>Evidence of Indebtedness</u>	53
SECTION 5.8 <u>Sharing of Payments by Lenders</u>	54
SECTION 5.9 <u>Administrative Agent's Clawback</u>	55
SECTION 5.10 <u>Changed Circumstances</u>	56
SECTION 5.11 <u>Indemnity</u>	57
SECTION 5.12 <u>Increased Costs</u>	57
SECTION 5.13 <u>Taxes</u>	58
SECTION 5.14 <u>Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders</u>	62
SECTION 5.15 <u>Incremental Loans</u>	63
SECTION 5.16 <u>Cash Collateral</u>	67
SECTION 5.17 <u>Defaulting Lenders</u>	68
<u>ARTICLE VI CONDITIONS OF CLOSING AND BORROWING</u>	70
SECTION 6.1 <u>Conditions to Closing and Initial Extensions of Credit</u>	70
SECTION 6.2 <u>Conditions to All Extensions of Credit</u>	75
<u>ARTICLE VII REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CREDIT PARTIES</u>	76
SECTION 7.1 <u>Organization; Power; Qualification</u>	76
SECTION 7.2 <u>Ownership</u>	76
SECTION 7.3 <u>Authorization; Enforceability</u>	77
SECTION 7.4 <u>Compliance of Agreement, Loan Documents and Borrowing with Laws, Etc.</u>	77
SECTION 7.5 <u>Compliance with Law; Governmental Approvals</u>	77



SECTION 7.6	<u>Tax Returns and Payments</u>	78
SECTION 7.7	<u>Intellectual Property Matters</u>	78
SECTION 7.8	<u>Environmental Matters</u>	78

Table of Contents

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

	<b>Page</b>
SECTION 7.9	<u>Employee Benefit Matters</u> 79
SECTION 7.10	<u>Margin Stock</u> 81
SECTION 7.11	<u>Government Regulation</u> 81
SECTION 7.12	<u>Material Contracts</u> 81
SECTION 7.13	<u>Employee Relations</u> 82
SECTION 7.14	<u>Burdensome Provisions</u> 82
SECTION 7.15	<u>Financial Statements</u> 82
SECTION 7.16	<u>No Material Adverse Change</u> 82
SECTION 7.17	<u>Solvency</u> 82
SECTION 7.18	<u>[Reserved]</u> 82
SECTION 7.19	<u>Litigation</u> 82
SECTION 7.20	<u>Anti-Terrorism; Anti-Money Laundering</u> 83
SECTION 7.21	<u>Absence of Defaults</u> 83
SECTION 7.22	<u>Senior Indebtedness Status</u> 83
SECTION 7.23	<u>Disclosure</u> 83
<u>ARTICLE VIII AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS</u>	84
SECTION 8.1	<u>Financial Statements and Budgets</u> 84
SECTION 8.2	<u>Certificates; Other Reports</u> 85
SECTION 8.3	<u>Notice of Litigation and Other Matters</u> 87
SECTION 8.4	<u>Preservation of Corporate Existence and Related Matters</u> 88
SECTION 8.5	<u>Maintenance of Property and Licenses</u> 88
SECTION 8.6	<u>Insurance</u> 88
SECTION 8.7	<u>Accounting Methods and Financial Records</u> 89
SECTION 8.8	<u>Payment of Taxes and Other Obligations</u> 89
SECTION 8.9	<u>Compliance with Laws and Approvals</u> 89
SECTION 8.10	<u>Environmental Laws</u> 89
SECTION 8.11	<u>Compliance with ERISA; Canadian Pension Plans</u> 90
SECTION 8.12	<u>Compliance with Material Contracts</u> 90
Table of Contents	10

SECTION 8.13	<u>Visits and Inspections</u>	90
SECTION 8.14	<u>Additional Subsidiaries</u>	91
SECTION 8.15	<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	92
SECTION 8.16	<u>Further Assurances</u>	92
SECTION 8.17	<u>Post-Closing Matters</u>	93

Table of Contents

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

	<b>Page</b>
<u>ARTICLE IX NEGATIVE COVENANTS</u>	93
SECTION 9.1 <u>Indebtedness</u>	93
SECTION 9.2 <u>Liens</u>	95
SECTION 9.3 <u>Investments</u>	97
SECTION 9.4 <u>Fundamental Changes</u>	98
SECTION 9.5 <u>Asset Dispositions</u>	99
SECTION 9.6 <u>Restricted Payments</u>	100
SECTION 9.7 <u>Transactions with Affiliates</u>	101
SECTION 9.8 <u>Accounting Changes; Organizational Documents</u>	101
SECTION 9.9 <u>Payments and Modifications of Subordinated Indebtedness</u>	102
SECTION 9.10 <u>No Further Negative Pledges; Restrictive Agreements</u>	102
SECTION 9.11 <u>Nature of Business</u>	103
SECTION 9.12 <u>Amendments of Other Documents</u>	103
SECTION 9.13 <u>Sale Leasebacks</u>	103
SECTION 9.14 <u>Lux Finco</u>	103
SECTION 9.15 <u>Financial Covenants</u>	104
SECTION 9.16 <u>Canadian Pension Plans</u>	104
SECTION 9.17 <u>Disposal of Subsidiary Interests</u>	104
<u>ARTICLE X DEFAULT AND REMEDIES</u>	104
SECTION 10.1 <u>Events of Default</u>	104
SECTION 10.2 <u>Remedies</u>	107
SECTION 10.3 <u>Rights and Remedies Cumulative; Non-Waiver; etc.</u>	108
SECTION 10.4 <u>Crediting of Payments and Proceeds</u>	109
SECTION 10.5 <u>Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim</u>	110
SECTION 10.6 <u>Credit Bidding</u>	110
<u>ARTICLE XI THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT</u>	111
SECTION 11.1 <u>Appointment and Authority</u>	111
SECTION 11.2 <u>Rights as a Lender</u>	111

SECTION 11.3	<u>Exculpatory Provisions</u>	112
SECTION 11.4	<u>Reliance by the Administrative Agent</u>	113
SECTION 11.5	<u>Delegation of Duties</u>	113

Table of Contents

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

	<b>Page</b>
SECTION 11.6	<u>Resignation of Administrative Agent</u> 114
SECTION 11.7	<u>Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders</u> 115
SECTION 11.8	<u>No Other Duties, Etc.</u> 115
SECTION 11.9	<u>Collateral and Guaranty Matters</u> 115
SECTION 11.10	<u>Secured Hedge Agreements and Secured Cash Management Agreements</u> 116
SECTION 11.11	<u>Appointment for the Province of Quebec</u> 116
<u>ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS</u>	117
SECTION 12.1	<u>Notices</u> 117
SECTION 12.2	<u>Amendments, Waivers and Consents</u> 120
SECTION 12.3	<u>Expenses; Indemnity</u> 122
SECTION 12.4	<u>Right of Setoff</u> 124
SECTION 12.5	<u>Governing Law; Jurisdiction, Etc.</u> 124
SECTION 12.6	<u>Waiver of Jury Trial</u> 126
SECTION 12.7	<u>Reversal of Payments</u> 126
SECTION 12.8	<u>Injunctive Relief</u> 126
SECTION 12.9	<u>Successors and Assigns; Participations</u> 126
SECTION 12.10	<u>Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality</u> 130
SECTION 12.11	<u>Performance of Duties</u> 132
SECTION 12.12	<u>All Powers Coupled with Interest</u> 132
SECTION 12.13	<u>Survival</u> 132
SECTION 12.14	<u>Titles and Captions</u> 132
SECTION 12.15	<u>Severability of Provisions</u> 132
SECTION 12.16	<u>Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Electronic Execution</u> 133
SECTION 12.17	<u>Term of Agreement</u> 133
SECTION 12.18	<u>USA PATRIOT Act, etc.</u> 133
SECTION 12.19	<u>Independent Effect of Covenants</u> 134
SECTION 12.20	<u>No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility</u> 134
SECTION 12.21	<u>Judgment Currency</u> 135

SECTION 12.22	<u>Inconsistencies with Other Documents</u>	135
SECTION 12.23	<u>Joint and Several Obligations</u>	135
SECTION 12.24	<u>Quebec Interpretation</u>	137

**Table of Contents**

**EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A-1	- Form of Revolving Credit Note
Exhibit A-2	- Form of Swingline Note
Exhibit B	- Form of Notice of Borrowing
Exhibit C	- Form of Notice of Account Designation
Exhibit D	- Form of Notice of Prepayment
Exhibit E	- Form of Notice of Conversion/Continuation
Exhibit F	- Form of Officer's Compliance Certificate
Exhibit G	- Form of Assignment and Assumption
Exhibit H-1	- Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Non-Partnership Foreign Lenders)
Exhibit H-2	- Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Non-Partnership Foreign Participants)
Exhibit H-3	- Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Participant Partnerships)
Exhibit H-4	- Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate (Foreign Lender Partnerships)

**SCHEDULES**

Schedule 1.1(a)	- Existing Letters of Credit
Schedule 1.1(b)	- Commitments and Commitment Percentages
Schedule 7.1	- Jurisdictions of Organization and Qualification
Schedule 7.2	- Subsidiaries and Capitalization
Schedule 7.6	- Tax Matters
Schedule 7.8	- Environmental Matters
Schedule 7.9	- ERISA Plans; Canadian Pension Plans
Schedule 7.12	- Material Contracts
Schedule 7.13	- Labor and Collective Bargaining Agreements
Schedule 7.19	- Litigation
Schedule 8.17	- Post-Closing Matters
Schedule 9.1	- Existing Indebtedness
Schedule 9.2	- Existing Liens
Schedule 9.3	- Existing Loans, Advances and Investments
Schedule 9.7	- Transactions with Affiliates



---

**Table of Contents**

CREDIT AGREEMENT, dated as of November 18, 2014, by and among INTERTAPE POLYMER CORP., a Delaware corporation, as a U.S. Borrower (Intertape), IPG (US) HOLDINGS INC., a Delaware corporation, as a U.S. Borrower (IPG (US) Holdings), IPG (US) INC., a Delaware corporation, as a U.S. Borrower (IPG (US)), INTERTAPE POLYMER GROUP INC., a corporation organized under the Canada Business Corporations Act, as a Canadian Borrower (the Company), and INTERTAPE POLYMER INC., a corporation organized under the Canada Business Corporations Act, as a Canadian Borrower (Intertape Polymer Canada); together with Intertape, IPG (US) Holdings, IPG (US) and the Company, the Borrowers and each individually, a Borrower), the lenders who are party to this Agreement and the lenders who may become a party to this Agreement pursuant to the terms hereof, as Lenders, BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., a national banking association, as Syndication Agent and WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as Administrative Agent for the Lenders.

**STATEMENT OF PURPOSE**

The Borrowers have requested, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders have agreed to extend, certain credit facilities to the Borrowers.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto, such parties hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1 Definitions. The following terms when used in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to them below:

Administrative Agent means Wells Fargo, in its capacity as Administrative Agent hereunder, and any successor thereto appointed pursuant to Section 11.6.

Administrative Agent's Office means, the offices of the Administrative Agent specified in or determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 12.1(c).

Administrative Questionnaire means an administrative questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

Affiliate means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

Agreement means this Credit Agreement.

Agreement Currency has the meaning specified in Section 12.21.

Alternative Currency means each of Canadian Dollars and Euro.

Alternative Currency Equivalent means, at any time, with respect to any amount denominated in Dollars, the equivalent amount thereof in the applicable Alternative Currency as determined by the Administrative Agent at such time on the basis of the Spot Rate (determined in respect of the most recent Revaluation Date) for the purchase of such Alternative Currency with Dollars.

**Table of Contents**

Applicable Law means all applicable provisions of constitutions, laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, treaties, regulations, permits, licenses, approvals, interpretations and orders of courts or Governmental Authorities and all orders and decrees of all courts and arbitrators.

Applicable Margin means the corresponding percentages per annum as set forth below based on the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio:

Pricing Level	Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio	Revolving Credit Loans		
		Commitment Fee	LIBOR +	Base Rate +
I	Less than 1.00 to 1.00	0.15%	1.00%	0.00%
II	Greater than or equal to 1.00 to 1.00, but less than 1.50 to 1.00	0.20%	1.25%	0.25%
III	Greater than or equal to 1.50 to 1.00, but less than 2.00 to 1.00	0.25%	1.50%	0.50%
IV	Greater than or equal to 2.00 to 1.00, but less than 2.50 to 1.00	0.30%	1.75%	0.75%
V	Greater than or equal to 2.50 to 1.00, but less than 3.00 to 1.00	0.35%	2.00%	1.00%
VI	Greater than or equal to 3.00 to 1.00	0.40%	2.25%	1.25%

The Applicable Margin shall be determined and adjusted quarterly on the date five (5) Business Days after the day on which the Company provides an Officer's Compliance Certificate pursuant to Section 8.2(a) for the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrowers (each such date, a Calculation Date); provided that (a) the Applicable Margin shall be based on Pricing Level II set forth above until the first Calculation Date occurring after the Closing Date and, thereafter the pricing level shall be determined by reference to the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio as of the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrowers preceding the applicable Calculation Date, and (b) if the Company fails to provide an Officer's Compliance Certificate when due as required by Section 8.2(a) for the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrowers preceding the applicable Calculation Date, the Applicable Margin from the date on which such Officer's Compliance Certificate was required to have been delivered shall be based on Pricing Level VI set forth above until such time as such Officer's Compliance Certificate is delivered, at which time the pricing level shall be determined by reference to the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio as of the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrowers preceding such Calculation Date. The applicable pricing level shall be effective from one Calculation Date until the next Calculation Date. Any adjustment in the pricing level shall be applicable to all Extensions of Credit then existing or subsequently made or issued.

---

**Table of Contents**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any financial statement or Officer's Compliance Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 8.1 or 8.2(a) is shown to be inaccurate (regardless of whether (i) this Agreement is in effect, (ii) any Commitments are in effect, or (iii) any Extension of Credit is outstanding when such inaccuracy is discovered or such financial statement or Officer's Compliance Certificate was delivered), and such inaccuracy, if corrected, would have led to the application of a higher Applicable Margin for any period (an Applicable Period) than the Applicable Margin applied for such Applicable Period, then (A) the Borrowers shall immediately deliver to the Administrative Agent a corrected Officer's Compliance Certificate for such Applicable Period, (B) the Applicable Margin for such Applicable Period shall be determined as if the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio in the corrected Officer's Compliance Certificate were applicable for such Applicable Period, and (C) the Borrowers shall immediately and retroactively be obligated to pay to the Administrative Agent the accrued additional interest and fees owing as a result of such increased Applicable Margin for such Applicable Period, which payment shall be promptly applied by the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 5.6. Nothing in this paragraph shall limit the rights of the Administrative Agent and Lenders with respect to Sections 5.1(b) and 10.2 nor any of their other rights under this Agreement or any other Loan Document. The Borrowers' obligations under this paragraph shall survive the termination of the Commitments and the repayment of all other Obligations hereunder.

The Applicable Margins set forth above shall be increased as, and to the extent, required by Section 5.15.

Applicable Time means, with respect to any borrowings and payments in any Alternative Currency, the local time in the place of settlement for such Alternative Currency as may be determined by the Administrative Agent to be necessary for timely settlement on the relevant date in accordance with normal banking procedures in the place of payment.

Approved Fund means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

Arrangers means Wells Fargo Securities, LLC and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, in their capacity as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners.

Asset Disposition means the sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition of any Property (including any disposition of Equity Interests) by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof (or the granting of any option or other right to do any of the foregoing), and any issuance of Equity Interests by any Subsidiary of the Borrowers to any Person that is not a Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof. The term Asset Disposition shall not include (a) the sale of inventory in the ordinary course of business, (b) the transfer of assets to the Borrowers or any Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to any other transaction permitted pursuant to Section 9.4, (c) the write-off, discount, sale or other disposition of defaulted or past-due receivables and similar obligations in the ordinary course of business and not undertaken as part of an accounts receivable financing transaction, (d) the disposition of any Hedge Agreement, (e) dispositions of Investments in cash and Cash Equivalents, (f) the transfer by any Credit Party of its assets to any other Credit Party, (g) the transfer by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary of its assets to any Credit Party (provided that in connection with any transfer, such Credit Party shall not pay more than an amount equal to the fair market value of such assets as determined in good faith at the time of such transfer) and (h) the transfer by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary of its assets to any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary.

Assignment and Assumption means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 12.9), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit G** or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.



**Table of Contents**

Attributable Indebtedness means, on any date of determination, (a) in respect of any Capital Lease of any Person, the capitalized amount thereof that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with IFRS, and (b) in respect of any Synthetic Lease, the capitalized amount or principal amount of the remaining lease payments under the relevant lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with IFRS if such lease were accounted for as a Capital Lease.

Bankruptcy Code means the Bankruptcy Code in Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, modified, succeeded or replaced from time to time.

Base Rate Loan means a U.S. Base Rate Loan or a Canadian Base Rate Loan, as applicable.

Borrower and Borrowers each has the meaning assigned thereto in the introductory paragraph.

Borrower Materials has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 8.2.

Business Day means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state where the Administrative Agent's Office with respect to Obligations denominated in Dollars is located and:

(a) if such day relates to any interest rate settings as to a LIBOR Rate Loan denominated in Dollars, any fundings, disbursements, settlements and payments in Dollars in respect of any such LIBOR Rate Loan, or any other dealings in Dollars to be carried out pursuant to this Agreement in respect of any such LIBOR Rate Loan, means any such day on which dealings in deposits in Dollars are conducted by and between banks in the London interbank eurodollar market;

(b) if such day relates to any interest rate settings as to a LIBOR Rate Loan denominated in Euro, any fundings, disbursements, settlements and payments in Euro in respect of any such LIBOR Rate Loan, or any other dealings in Euro to be carried out pursuant to this Agreement in respect of any such Eurocurrency Rate Loan, means a TARGET Day;

(c) if such day relates to any interest rate settings as to a LIBOR Rate Loan denominated in a currency other than Dollars or Euro, means any such day on which dealings in deposits in the relevant currency are conducted by and between banks in the London or other applicable offshore interbank market for such currency; and

(d) if such day relates to any fundings, disbursements, settlements and payments in a currency other than Dollars or Euro in respect of a LIBOR Rate Loan denominated in a currency other than Dollars or Euro, or any other dealings in any currency other than Dollars or Euro to be carried out pursuant to this Agreement in respect of any such LIBOR Rate Loan (other than any interest rate settings), means any such day on which banks are open for foreign exchange business in the principal financial center of the country of such currency.

**Table of Contents**

Calculation Date has the meaning assigned thereto in the definition of Applicable Margin.

Canadian Base Rate means, at any time, the higher of (a) the Canadian Prime Rate and (b) LIBOR applicable to Loans denominated in Canadian Dollars for an Interest Period of one month plus 1%; each change in the Canadian Base Rate shall take effect simultaneously with the corresponding change or changes in the Canadian Prime Rate or LIBOR (provided that clause (b) shall not be applicable during any period in which LIBOR is unavailable or unascertainable).

Canadian Base Rate Loan means any Loan bearing interest at a rate based upon the Canadian Base Rate as provided in Section 5.1(a).

Canadian Borrower means any Borrower that is a Canadian Person.

Canadian Credit Parties means the Canadian Borrowers and each Subsidiary Guarantor that is a Canadian Person.

Canadian Dollars means the lawful money of Canada.

Canadian Guaranty and Security Agreement means the Canadian Guaranty and Security Agreement of even date herewith executed by the Canadian Credit Parties in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

Canadian Multi-Employer Plan shall mean any Canadian Pension Plan, to which a Credit Party is required to contribute pursuant to a collective agreement or participation agreement but which is not administered or sponsored by a Credit Party.

Canadian Pension Event shall mean (a) the termination in whole or in part of any Defined Benefit Plan if such plan would have a solvency deficiency or wind up deficiency on termination or the institution of proceedings by any Governmental Authority to terminate in whole or in part or have a trustee appointed to administer a Canadian Pension Plan, (b) a change in the funded status of a Canadian Pension Plan that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (c) the occurrence of an event under the Canadian Tax Act that could reasonably be expected to affect the registered status of any Canadian Pension Plan and have a Material Adverse Effect, (d) the receipt by any Credit Party of any order or notice of intention to issue an order from the applicable pension standards regulator or Canada Revenue Agency that could reasonably be expected to affect the registered status or cause the termination (in whole or in part) of any Defined Benefit Plan, (e) the receipt of notice by any Credit Party from the administrator, the funding agent or any other Person of any failure to remit contributions to a Canadian Pension Plan, which failure could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (f) the adoption of any amendment to a Canadian Pension Plan that would require the provision of security pursuant to applicable Requirements of Law, (g) the liability of any Credit Party arising from the withdrawal or partial withdrawal by any Credit Party from a Canadian Pension Plan, which liability could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (h) the issuance of either any order (including any order to remit delinquent contributions) or charges that may give rise to the imposition of any fines or penalties in respect of any Canadian Pension Plan or the issuance of such fines or penalties, which fines or penalties could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, or (i) any other extraordinary event or condition with respect to a Canadian Pension Plan that could reasonably be expected to result in a Lien or any acceleration of any statutory requirements to fund all or a substantial portion of the unfunded accrued benefit liabilities of such plan.

**Table of Contents**

Canadian Pension Plan shall mean any plan, program or arrangement that is a pension plan for the purposes of any applicable pension benefits legislation or any tax laws of Canada or a province or territory thereof, whether or not registered under any such laws, which is maintained, sponsored, administered or contributed to by, or to which there is or may be an obligation to contribute by, any Credit Party in respect of any Person's employment in Canada with such Credit Party, it being understood that Canadian Pension Plan does not include the Canada Pension Plan administered by the federal government of Canada or the Quebec Pension Plan administered by the Province of Quebec.

Canadian Person means any Person that is formed under the laws of Canada or any province thereof.

Canadian Prime Rate means, at any time, the rate per annum equal to the rate publicly announced from time to time by the Administrative Agent as its prime rate for loans in Canadian Dollars; provided, that in the event that the Administrative Agent does not publicly announce a prime rate, such rate shall be the average prime rate publicly announced by the Canadian Reference Banks. Each change in the Canadian Prime Rate shall be effective as of the opening of business on the day such change in such prime rate occurs. The parties hereto acknowledge that the rate announced publicly by Administrative Agent and the Canadian Reference Banks as their respective prime rate is an index or base rate and shall not necessarily be the lowest or best rate charged to their customers or other banks.

Canadian Reference Banks shall mean The Bank of Nova Scotia, Royal Bank of Canada and Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce.

Canadian Security Documents shall mean the Canadian Guaranty and Security Agreement and any Quebec Hypothec, each dated as of the Closing Date executed by the Canadian Borrowers and other Canadian Credit Parties in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, any Deposit Account Control Agreement, any Securities Account Control Agreement or other blocked account agreement and all other agreements, documents and instruments relating to, arising out of, or in any way connected with any of the foregoing documents or granting to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, as any of them may be amended, modified, extended, restated, replaced, or supplemented from time to time, Liens or security interests to secure, inter alia, the Obligations whether now or hereafter executed and/or filed, each as may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, executed and delivered in connection with the granting, attachment and perfection of the Administrative Agent's security interests and liens arising thereunder, including, without limitation, PPSA financing statements and RH Forms.

Canadian Tax Act means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), as amended from time to time.

Capital Expenditures means, with respect to the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis, for any period, (a) the additions to property, plant and equipment and other capital expenditures that are (or would be) set forth in a consolidated statement of cash flows of such Person for such period prepared in accordance with IFRS and (b) Capital Lease Obligations during such period, but excluding expenditures for the restoration, repair or replacement of any fixed or capital asset which was destroyed or damaged, in whole or in part, to the extent financed by the proceeds of an insurance policy maintained by such Person.

---

**Table of Contents**

Capital Lease means any lease of property, real or personal, the obligations with respect to which are required to be capitalized on a balance sheet of the lessee in accordance with IFRS.

Capital Lease Obligations of any Person means the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any Capital Lease, and the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with IFRS.

Cash Collateralize means, to deposit in a Controlled Account or to pledge and deposit with, or deliver to the Administrative Agent, or directly to the applicable Issuing Lender (with notice thereof to the Administrative Agent), for the benefit of one or more of the Issuing Lenders, the Swingline Lender or the Lenders, as collateral for L/C Obligations or obligations of the Lenders to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations or Swingline Loans, cash or deposit account balances or, if the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender shall agree, in their sole discretion, other credit support, in each case pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, such Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender, as applicable. Cash Collateral shall have a meaning correlative to the foregoing and shall include the proceeds of such cash collateral and other credit support.

Cash Equivalents means, collectively, (a) marketable direct obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the United States or Canada or any agency thereof maturing within twelve (12) months from the date of acquisition thereof, (b) commercial paper maturing no more than twelve (12) months from the date of creation thereof and currently having the highest rating obtainable from either S&P or Moody's, (c) certificates of deposit maturing no more than twelve (12) months from the date of creation thereof issued by commercial banks incorporated under the laws of the United States or Canada, each having combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$500,000,000 and having a rating of A or better by a nationally recognized rating agency; provided that the aggregate amount invested in such certificates of deposit shall not at any time exceed \$5,000,000 for any one such certificate of deposit and \$10,000,000 for any one such bank, or (d) time deposits maturing no more than thirty (30) days from the date of creation thereof with commercial banks or savings banks or savings and loan associations each having membership either in the FDIC or CDIC or the deposits of which are insured by the FDIC or CDIC and in amounts not exceeding the maximum amounts of insurance thereunder.

Cash Management Agreement means any agreement to provide cash management services, including treasury, depository, overdraft, credit or debit card (including non-card electronic payables), electronic funds transfer and other cash management arrangements.

Cash Management Bank means any Person that, (a) at the time it enters into a Cash Management Agreement with a Credit Party, is a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent, or (b) at the time it (or its Affiliate) becomes a Lender (including on the Closing Date), is a party to a Cash Management Agreement with a Credit Party, in each case in its capacity as a party to such Cash Management Agreement.

CDIC means the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation.



---

**Table of Contents**

CFC Debt means intercompany loans, Indebtedness, or receivables owed or treated as owed by one or more Foreign Subsidiaries.

Change in Control means an event or series of events by which:

(a) (i) any person or group (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or its Subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a person or group shall be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all Equity Interests that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an option right)), directly or indirectly, of more than thirty-five percent (35%) of the Equity Interests of the Company entitled to vote in the election of members of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the Company or (ii) a majority of the members of the board of directors (or other equivalent governing body) of the Company shall not constitute Continuing Directors; or

(b) there shall have occurred under any indenture or other instrument evidencing any Indebtedness in excess of \$10,000,000 any change in control or similar provision (as set forth in the indenture, agreement or other evidence of such Indebtedness) obligating the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries to repurchase, redeem or repay all or any part of the Indebtedness provided for therein; or

(c) The Company shall fail, directly or indirectly, to legally and beneficially own 100% of the Equity Interests of any Borrower.

Change in Law means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (ii) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a Change in Law, regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

Closing Date means the date of this Agreement.

Code means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Collateral means the collateral security for the Secured Obligations pledged or granted pursuant to the Security Documents.

Commitment Fee has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.5(a).

**Table of Contents**

Commitment Percentage means, as to any Lender, such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage.

Commitments means, collectively, as to all Lenders, the Revolving Credit Commitments of such Lenders.

Commodity Exchange Act means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.).

Company has the meaning assigned thereto in the introductory paragraph.

Connection Income Taxes means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

Consolidated means, when used with reference to financial statements or financial statement items of any Person, such statements or items on a consolidated basis in accordance with applicable principles of consolidation of IFRS.

Consolidated Debt Service Coverage Ratio means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ending on or immediately prior to such date less (i) federal, state, provincial, local and foreign income taxes paid in cash during such period less (ii) dividends paid during such period to (b) the sum of (i) Consolidated Interest Expense plus (ii) scheduled principal payments with respect to Indebtedness, in each case for the period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ending on or immediately prior to such date.

Consolidated EBITDA means, for any period, the sum of the following determined on a Consolidated basis, without duplication, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in accordance with IFRS: (a) Consolidated Net Income for such period plus (b) the sum of the following, without duplication, to the extent deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period: (i) income and franchise taxes, (ii) Consolidated Interest Expense, (iii) amortization, depreciation and other non-cash charges (except to the extent that such non-cash charges are reserved for cash charges to be taken in the future), (iv) extraordinary losses (excluding extraordinary losses from discontinued operations), (v) non-recurring fees, cash charges, and other cash expenses made or incurred in connection with manufacturing facility closures, restructuring costs and other related charges or Permitted Acquisitions, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 for any period of four fiscal quarters and (vi) Transaction Costs less (c) the sum of the following, without duplication, to the extent included in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period: (i) interest income, (ii) any extraordinary gains and (iii) non-cash gains or non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income.

Consolidated Interest Expense means, for any period, the sum of the following determined on a Consolidated basis, without duplication, for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in accordance with IFRS, interest expense (including, without limitation, interest expense attributable to Capital Lease Obligations and all net payment obligations pursuant to Hedge Agreements) for such period.

Consolidated Net Income means, for any period, the net income (or loss) of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such period, determined on a Consolidated basis, without duplication, in accordance with IFRS; provided, that in calculating Consolidated Net Income of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for any period, there shall be excluded (a) the net income (or loss) of any Person (other than a Subsidiary

**Table of Contents**

which shall be subject to clause (b) below), in which the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries has a joint interest with a third party, except to the extent such net income is actually paid in cash to the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries by dividend or other distribution during such period, (b) the net income (if positive), of any Subsidiary to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Subsidiary to the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries of such net income (i) is not at the time permitted by operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to such Subsidiary or (ii) would be subject to any taxes payable on such dividends or distributions, but in each case only to the extent of such prohibition or taxes and (c) any gain or loss from Asset Dispositions during such period.

Consolidated Total Assets means, the consolidated total assets of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as set forth on the consolidated balance sheet of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as of the most recent period for which financial statements were required to have been delivered pursuant to Section 8.1(a) or (b) (or, prior to the first delivery of such financial statements after the Closing Date, the most recent balance sheet provided pursuant to Section 6.1(f)(i)(B)).

Consolidated Total Indebtedness means, as of any date of determination with respect to the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis without duplication, the sum of all Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness as set forth in clause (h) of the definition thereof) of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries.

Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Total Indebtedness on such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four (4) consecutive fiscal quarters ending on or immediately prior to such date.

Continuing Directors means the directors of the Company on the Closing Date and each other director of the Company if, in each case, such other director's nomination for election to the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the Company is recommended by at least 51% of the then Continuing Directors.

Control means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. Controlling and Controlled have meanings correlative thereto.

Controlled Account means each deposit account and securities account that is subject to a Deposit Account Control Agreement, Securities Account Control Agreement or other blocked account agreement, as applicable, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and each of the applicable Issuing Lenders that is entitled to Cash Collateral hereunder at the time such Deposit Account Control Agreement or Securities Account Control Agreement is executed.

Credit Facility means, collectively, the Revolving Credit Facility, the Swingline Facility and the L/C Facility.

Credit Parties means, collectively, the Borrowers and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

CSA means the Canadian Securities Administrators, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

---

**Table of Contents**

Debt Issuance means the issuance of any Indebtedness for borrowed money by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries.

Debtor Relief Laws means the Bankruptcy Code, the *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada), the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* (Canada), the *Canada Business Corporations Act* (Canada) where such statute is used by a Person to propose an arrangement and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, suspension of payments, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium of any indebtedness, winding-up, dissolution, judicial management, administration provisional supervision, supervision or reorganisation a *concordat préventif de la faillite* or a *gestion contrôlée*, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization or any analogous proceedings (by way of voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise) of any Credit Parties, composition, compromise, assignment or arrangement with any creditor of any Credit Parties, the appointment of a liquidator, judicial manager, receiver and/or manager, administrative receiver, administrator, compulsory manager, provisional supervisor, supervisor or other similar officer in respect of any Credit Parties or any of its assets, the appointment of a liquidator, trustee in bankruptcy, judicial custodian, compulsory manager, receiver, administrator receiver, administrator or similar officer including any (i) juge-commissaire and/or insolvency receiver (*curateur*) appointed under the Luxembourg Commercial Code, (ii) liquidateur appointed under the Luxembourg law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies (the 1915 Law), (iii) juge-commissaire and/or liquidateur appointed under article 203 of the 1915 Law, (iv) commissaire appointed under the Grand-Ducal decree of 24 May 1935 on the controlled management regime or under articles 593 to 614 of the Luxembourg Commercial Code, and (v) juge délégué appointed under the Luxembourg act of 14 April 1886 on the composition to avoid bankruptcy, as amended, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg or Canada or any other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect.

Default means any of the events specified in Section 10.1 which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

Defaulting Lender means, subject to Section 5.17(b), any Lender that (a) has failed to (i) fund all or any portion of the Revolving Credit Loans, participations in L/C Obligations or participations in Swingline Loans required to be funded by it hereunder within two Business Days of the date such Loans or participations were required to be funded hereunder unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Company in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, or (ii) pay to the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder (including in respect of its participation in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans) within two Business Days of the date when due, (b) has notified the Company, the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations hereunder, or has made a public statement to that effect (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender's obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender's determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within three Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower, to confirm in writing to the Administrative Agent and the Company that it will comply with its prospective funding obligations hereunder (provided that such

**Table of Contents**

Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by the Administrative Agent and the Company), or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, or (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the FDIC or any other state, provincial or federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity; provided that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any equity interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or Canada or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by the Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of clauses (a) through (d) above shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to Section 5.17(b)) upon delivery of written notice of such determination to the Company, each Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender and each Lender.

Defined Benefit Plan shall mean any pension plan or plan that is a registered pension plan as defined in the Canadian Tax Act or is subject to the funding requirements of applicable pension benefits legislation in any Canadian jurisdiction that contains a defined benefit provision as defined in subsection 147.1(1) of the Canadian Tax Act.

Deposit Account Control Agreement means an agreement, among a Credit Party, a depository institution, and the Administrative Agent, which agreement is in a form acceptable to the Administrative Agent and which provides the Administrative Agent with control (as such term is used in Article 9 of the UCC) over the deposit account(s) described therein, as the same may be amended, modified, extended, restated, replaced, or supplemented from time to time.

Disqualified Equity Interests means any Equity Interests not owned by a Credit Party that, by their terms (or by the terms of any security or other Equity Interest into which they are convertible or for which they are exchangeable) or upon the happening of any event or condition, (a) mature or are mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests), pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior repayment in full of the Loans and all other Obligations that are accrued and payable and the termination of the Commitments), (b) are redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than solely for Qualified Equity Interests) (except as a result of a change of control or asset sale so long as any rights of the holders thereof upon the occurrence of a change of control or asset sale event shall be subject to the prior repayment in full of the Loans and all other Obligations that are accrued and payable and the termination of the Commitments), in whole or in part, (c) provide for the scheduled payment of dividends in cash or (d) are or become convertible into or exchangeable for Indebtedness or any other Equity Interests that would constitute Disqualified Equity Interests, in each case, prior to the date that is 91 days after the Revolving Credit Maturity Date; provided that if such Equity Interests is issued pursuant to a plan for the benefit of the Borrowers or their Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Equity Interests shall not constitute Disqualified Equity Interests solely because they may be required to be repurchased by the Borrowers or their Subsidiaries in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations.

**Table of Contents**

Disqualified Institution means business competitors of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries that are in the same or similar line of business as any of the Borrowers or their Subsidiaries that are identified in writing by the Company to the Administrative Agent from time to time.

Dollars or \$ means, unless otherwise qualified, dollars in lawful currency of the United States.

Dollar Equivalent means, at any time, (a) with respect to any amount denominated in Dollars, such amount, and (b) with respect to any amount denominated in any Alternative Currency, the equivalent amount thereof in Dollars as determined by the Administrative Agent at such time on the basis of the Spot Rate (determined in respect of the most recent Revaluation Date) for the purchase of Dollars with such Alternative Currency.

Domestic Subsidiary means (a) with respect to any U.S. Borrower, any Subsidiary organized under the laws of any political subdivision of the United States; and (b) with respect to any Canadian Borrower, any Subsidiary organized under the laws of Canada or any province thereof.

Eligible Assignee means any Person that meets the requirements to be an assignee under Section 12.9(b)(iii), (v) and (vi) (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under Section 12.9(b)(iii)); provided that notwithstanding the foregoing, Eligible Assignee shall not include any Disqualified Institution.

Employee Benefit Plan means (a) any employee benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA that is maintained for employees of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate or (b) any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan that has at any time within the preceding seven (7) years been maintained, funded or administered for the employees of any Credit Party or any current or former ERISA Affiliate.

EMU Legislation means the legislative measures of the European Council for the introduction of, changeover to or operation of a single or unified European currency.

Environmental Claims means any and all administrative, regulatory or judicial actions, suits, demands, demand letters, claims, liens, notices of noncompliance or violation, investigations (other than internal reports prepared by any Person in the ordinary course of business and not in response to any third party action or request of any kind) or proceedings relating in any way to any actual or alleged violation of or liability under any Environmental Law or relating to any permit issued, or any approval given, under any such Environmental Law, including, without limitation, any and all claims by Governmental Authorities for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial or other actions or damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief resulting from Hazardous Materials or arising from alleged injury or threat of injury to public health or the environment.

Environmental Laws means any and all federal, foreign, state, provincial and local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, standards and regulations, permits, licenses, approvals, interpretations and orders of courts or Governmental Authorities, relating to the protection of public health or the

**Table of Contents**

environment, including, but not limited to, requirements pertaining to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transportation, handling, reporting, licensing, permitting, investigation or remediation of Hazardous Materials.

Equity Interests means (a) in the case of a corporation, capital stock, (b) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of capital stock, (c) in the case of a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited), (d) in the case of a limited liability company, membership interests, (e) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person and (f) any and all warrants, rights or options to purchase any of the foregoing.

ERISA means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

ERISA Affiliate means any Person who together with any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries is treated as a single employer within the meaning of Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Code or Section 4001(b) of ERISA.

Euro and EUR mean the lawful currency of the Participating Member States introduced in accordance with the EMU Legislation.

Eurodollar Reserve Percentage means, for any day, the percentage which is in effect for such day as prescribed by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (or any successor) for determining the maximum reserve requirement (including, without limitation, any basic, supplemental or emergency reserves) in respect of eurocurrency liabilities or any similar category of liabilities for a member bank of the Federal Reserve System in New York City.

Event of Default means any of the events specified in Section 10.1; provided that any requirement for passage of time or the giving of notice or both has been satisfied.

Exchange Act means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Excluded Subsidiary means (a) any Foreign Subsidiary of a U.S. Credit Party, (b) any Domestic Subsidiary that is a direct or indirect Subsidiary of a Foreign Subsidiary of a U.S. Credit Party, and (c) any Foreign Holding Company that is a Subsidiary of a U.S. Credit Party.

Excluded Swap Obligation means, with respect to any Credit Party, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the liability of such Credit Party for or the guarantee of such Credit Party of, or the grant by such Credit Party of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any liability or guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Credit Party's failure for any reason to constitute an eligible contract participant as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the liability for or the guarantee of such Credit Party or the grant of such security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation (such determination being made after giving effect to any applicable keepwell, support or other agreement for the benefit of the applicable Credit

---

**Table of Contents**

Party). If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal for the reasons identified in the immediately preceding sentence of this definition.

Excluded Taxes means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to a Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Recipient, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed as a result of such Recipient being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable lending office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, United States federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Commitment (other than pursuant to an assignment request by the Borrowers under Section 5.14(b)) or (ii) such Lender changes its lending office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to Section 5.13, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender's assignor immediately before such Lender became a party hereto or to such Lender immediately before it changed its lending office, (c) Taxes attributable to such Recipient's failure to comply with Section 5.13(g) and (d) any United States federal withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA.

Existing Credit Agreement means, collectively, (a) that certain Loan and Security Agreement, dated March 28, 2008, and (b) that certain Loan and Security Agreement dated November 1, 2012, in each case, by and among certain of the U.S. Borrowers and the Canadian Borrowers, certain financial institutions party thereto and Bank of America, N.A., as Agent, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the date hereof.

Existing Letters of Credit means those letters of credit existing on the Closing Date and identified on Schedule 1.1(a).

Extensions of Credit means, as to any Lender at any time, (a) an amount equal to the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of all Revolving Credit Loans made by such Lender then outstanding, (ii) such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the L/C Obligations then outstanding, and (iii) such Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the Swingline Loans then outstanding, or (b) the making of any Loan or participation in any Letter of Credit by such Lender, as the context requires.

FATCA means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof and any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code.

FDIC means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Federal Funds Rate means, for any day, the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by federal funds brokers on such day (or, if such day is not a Business Day, for the immediately preceding



**Table of Contents**

Business Day), as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day, provided that if such rate is not so published for any day which is a Business Day, the average of the quotation for such day on such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by the Administrative Agent.

Fee Letter means the fee letter agreement dated October 3, 2014 among the Borrowers, Wells Fargo and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC.

First Tier Foreign Subsidiary means any Foreign Subsidiary that is a controlled foreign corporation within the meaning of Section 957 of the Code and the Equity Interests of which are owned directly by any U.S. Credit Party.

Fiscal Year means the fiscal year of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries ending on December 31.

Foreign Currency Reserve shall mean, at any time, the Dollar Equivalent (determined as of the most recent Revaluation Date) equal to 5% of the aggregate amount of the Revolving Credit Loans denominated in an Alternative Currency outstanding at such time.

Foreign Holding Company means any Subsidiary all or substantially all of the assets of which are comprised of Equity interests in one or more Foreign Subsidiaries or CFC Debt.

Foreign Lender means (a) if the applicable Borrower is a U.S. Person, a Lender that is not a U.S. Person, and (b) if the applicable Borrower is not a U.S. Person, a Lender that is resident or organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which the applicable Borrower is resident for tax purposes.

Foreign Subsidiary means any Subsidiary of a U.S. Borrower that is not a Domestic Subsidiary.

Fronting Exposure means, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender, (a) with respect to any Issuing Lender, such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the outstanding L/C Obligations with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender, other than such L/C Obligations as to which such Defaulting Lender's participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof and (b) with respect to the Swingline Lender, such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of outstanding Swingline Loans other than Swingline Loans as to which such Defaulting Lender's participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof.

Fund means any Person (other than a natural Person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities.

Governmental Approvals means all authorizations, consents, approvals, permits, licenses and exemptions of, and all registrations and filings with or issued by, any Governmental Authorities.

Governmental Authority means the government of the United States, Canada or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state, provincial, territorial or local, and any

**Table of Contents**

agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank) and any group or body charged with setting financial accounting or regulatory capital rules or standards (including, without limitation, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the Bank for International Settlements or the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision or any successor or similar authority to any of the foregoing).

Guarantee of or by any Person (the guarantor ) means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person (the primary obligor ) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment thereof, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation, (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness or obligation or (e) for the purpose of assuming in any other manner the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (whether in whole or in part).

Guaranty and Security Agreement means the Guaranty and Security Agreement of even date herewith executed by the Credit Parties in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

Hazardous Materials means any substances or materials (a) which are or become defined as hazardous wastes, hazardous substances, pollutants, contaminants, chemical substances or mixtures or toxic substances under any Environmental Law, (b) which are toxic, explosive, corrosive, flammable, infectious, radioactive, carcinogenic, mutagenic or otherwise harmful to public health or the environment and are or become regulated by any Governmental Authority, (c) the presence of which require investigation or remediation under any Environmental Law or common law, (d) the discharge or emission or release of which requires a permit or license under any Environmental Law or other Governmental Approval, (e) which are deemed by a Governmental Authority to constitute a nuisance or a trespass which pose a health or safety hazard to Persons or neighboring properties, or (f) which contain, without limitation, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, petroleum hydrocarbons, petroleum derived substances or waste, crude oil, nuclear fuel, natural gas or synthetic gas.

Hedge Agreement means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and

**Table of Contents**

conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement.

Hedge Bank means any Person that, (a) at the time it enters into a Hedge Agreement with a Credit Party permitted under Article IX, is a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender, the Administrative Agent or an Affiliate of the Administrative Agent or (b) at the time it (or its Affiliate) becomes a Lender (including on the Closing Date), is a party to a Hedge Agreement with a Credit Party, in each case in its capacity as a party to such Hedge Agreement.

Hedge Termination Value means, in respect of any one or more Hedge Agreements, after taking into account the effect of any legally enforceable netting agreement relating to such Hedge Agreements, (a) for any date on or after the date such Hedge Agreements have been closed out and termination value(s) determined in accordance therewith, such termination value(s), and (b) for any date prior to the date referenced in clause (a), the amount(s) determined as the mark-to-market value(s) for such Hedge Agreements, as determined based upon one or more mid-market or other readily available quotations provided by any recognized dealer in such Hedge Agreements (which may include a Lender or any Affiliate of a Lender).

IFRS means, as of any date of determination, the International Financial Reporting Standards adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board, as applicable on such date, consistently applied, as in effect from time to time.

Increased Amount Date has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.15(a).

Incremental Lender has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.15(a).

Incremental Loan Commitments has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.15(a)(ii).

Incremental Loans has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.15(a)(ii).

Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.15(a)(ii).

Incremental Revolving Credit Increase has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.15(a)(ii).

Incremental Term Loan has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.15(a)(i).

Incremental Term Loan Commitment has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.15(a)(i).

Incremental Term Loan Note means a promissory note made by the Borrowers in favor of an Incremental Term Loan Lender with respect to an Incremental Term Loan evidencing the portion of the Incremental Term Loans made by such Incremental Term Loan Lender, substantially in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent, and any substitutes therefor, and any replacements, restatements, renewals or extension thereof, in whole or in part.

**Table of Contents**

Indebtedness means, with respect to any Person at any date and without duplication, the sum of the following:

- (a) all liabilities, obligations and indebtedness for borrowed money including, but not limited to, obligations evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments of any such Person;
- (b) all obligations to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services of any such Person (including, without limitation, all obligations under earn-out or similar agreements) which would appear as liabilities on the balance sheet, except trade payables arising in the ordinary course of business not more than ninety (90) days past due, or that are currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with IFRS principles have been provided for on the books of such Person;
- (c) the Attributable Indebtedness of such Person with respect to such Person's Capital Lease Obligations and Synthetic Leases (regardless of whether accounted for as indebtedness under IFRS);
- (d) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property purchased by such Person to the extent of the value of such property (other than customary reservations or retentions of title under agreements with suppliers entered into in the ordinary course of business);
- (e) all Indebtedness of any other Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned or being purchased by such Person (including indebtedness arising under conditional sales or other title retention agreements except trade payables arising in the ordinary course of business), whether or not such indebtedness shall have been assumed by such Person or is limited in recourse;
- (f) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of any such Person relative to the face amount of letters of credit, whether or not drawn, including, without limitation, any Reimbursement Obligation, and banker's acceptances issued for the account of any such Person;
- (g) all obligations of any such Person in respect of Disqualified Equity Interests;
- (h) all net obligations of such Person under any Hedge Agreements; and
- (i) all Guarantees of any such Person with respect to any of the foregoing.

For all purposes hereof, the Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which such Person is a general partner or a joint venturer, unless such Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Person. The amount of any net obligation under any Hedge Agreement on any date shall be deemed to be the Hedge Termination Value thereof as of such date.

**Table of Contents**

Indemnified Taxes means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party under any Loan Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in clause (a), Other Taxes.

Insurance and Condemnation Event means the receipt by any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries of any cash insurance proceeds or condemnation award payable by reason of theft, loss, physical destruction or damage, taking or similar event with respect to any of their respective Property.

Intercompany Subordination Agreement means the Intercompany Subordination Agreement of even date herewith executed by the Credit Parties and the other Obligors party thereto in favor of the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

Interest Period means, as to each LIBOR Rate Loan (or for calculations of the U.S. Base Rate or the Canadian Base Rate based on LIBOR), the period commencing on the date such LIBOR Rate Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a LIBOR Rate Loan and ending on the date one (1), two (2), three (3), or six (6) months or, if agreed by all of the relevant Lenders twelve (12) months thereafter, in each case as selected by the Company in its Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Conversion/Continuation and subject to availability; provided that:

(a) the Interest Period shall commence on the date of advance of or conversion to any LIBOR Rate Loan and, in the case of immediately successive Interest Periods, each successive Interest Period shall commence on the date on which the immediately preceding Interest Period expires;

(b) if any Interest Period would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day, such Interest Period shall expire on the next succeeding Business Day; provided that if any Interest Period with respect to a LIBOR Rate Loan would otherwise expire on a day that is not a Business Day but is a day of the month after which no further Business Day occurs in such month, such Interest Period shall expire on the immediately preceding Business Day;

(c) any Interest Period with respect to a LIBOR Rate Loan that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the relevant calendar month at the end of such Interest Period;

(d) no Interest Period shall extend beyond the Revolving Credit Maturity Date; and

(e) there shall be no more than twelve (12) Interest Periods in effect at any time.

Intertape has the meaning assigned thereto in the introductory paragraph.

Intertape Polymer Canada has the meaning assigned thereto in the introductory paragraph.

IPG (US) Holdings has the meaning assigned thereto in the introductory paragraph.

IPG (US) has the meaning assigned thereto in the introductory paragraph.

**Table of Contents**

IRS means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

ISP98 means the International Standby Practices (1998 Revision, effective January 1, 1999), International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590.

Issuing Lender means (a) with respect to Letters of Credit issued hereunder on or after the Closing Date, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association or any successor thereto and (b) with respect to the Existing Letters of Credit, Bank of America, N.A., in its capacity as issuer thereof.

Judgment Currency has the meaning specified in Section 12.21.

L/C Commitment means, as to any Issuing Lender, the obligation of such Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit for the account of the Borrowers or one or more of their Subsidiaries from time to time in an aggregate amount equal to the L/C Sublimit.

L/C Facility means the letter of credit facility established pursuant to Article III.

L/C Obligations means at any time, an amount equal to the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn and unexpired amount of the then outstanding Letters of Credit and (b) the aggregate amount of drawings under Letters of Credit which have not then been reimbursed pursuant to Section 3.5.

L/C Participants means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the collective reference to all the Revolving Credit Lenders other than the applicable Issuing Lender.

L/C Sublimit means the lesser of (a) \$25,000,000 and (b) the Revolving Credit Commitment.

Lender means each Person executing this Agreement as a Lender on the Closing Date and any other Person that shall have become a party to this Agreement as a Lender pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption or pursuant to Section 5.15, other than any Person that ceases to be a party hereto as a Lender pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption. Unless the context otherwise requires, the term Lenders includes the Swingline Lender. It is understood that with respect to any Alternative Currency, the term Lender includes such Lender's branch locations and Affiliates.

Lender Joinder Agreement means a joinder agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent delivered in connection with Section 5.15.

Lending Office means, with respect to any Lender, the office of such Lender maintaining such Lender's Extensions of Credit.

Letter of Credit Application means an application, in the form specified by the applicable Issuing Lender from time to time, requesting such Issuing Lender to issue a Letter of Credit.

Letters of Credit means the collective reference to letters of credit issued pursuant to Section 3.1 and the Existing Letters of Credit. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, a letter of credit issued by any Issuing Lender (other than Wells Fargo at any time it is also acting as Administrative Agent) shall not be a Letter of Credit for purposes of the Loan Documents until such time as the Administrative Agent has been notified in writing of the issuance thereof by the applicable Issuing Lender. Letters of Credit may only be issued in Dollars.



**Table of Contents**

LIBOR means,

(a) for any Interest Period with respect to a LIBOR Rate Loan, the rate per annum equal to

(i) with respect to any interest rate calculation with respect to a LIBOR Rate Loan in Dollars or Euro, the rate of interest per annum determined on the basis of the London Interbank Offered Rate as published by Reuters (or other commercially available source providing such interest rate quotations as determined by the Administrative Agent from time to time) for deposits in the relevant currency (for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period) for a period equal to the applicable Interest Period at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two (2) London Banking Days prior to the first day of the applicable Interest Period. If, for any reason, such rate is not available at such time for any reason, then LIBOR shall be the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate at which deposits in the relevant currency for delivery on the first day of such Interest Period in Same Day Funds in the approximate amount of the LIBOR Rate Loan being made, continued or converted by Wells Fargo and with a term equivalent to such Interest Period would be offered by Wells Fargo's London Branch (or other Wells Fargo branch or Affiliate) to major banks in the London or other offshore interbank market for such currency at their request at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two (2) London Banking Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period; and

(ii) with respect to any interest rate calculation with respect to a LIBOR Rate Loan in Canadian Dollars, the rate of interest per annum determined on the basis of the Canadian Dealer Offered Rate (CDOR) as published by Reuters (or other commercially available source providing such interest rate quotations as designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time) at approximately 11:00 a.m., Toronto time, on the day of the commencement of such Interest Period, for Canadian Dollars bankers' acceptances with a term equivalent to such Interest Period, or if such rate is not available at such time for any reason, then the LIBOR for such Interest Period shall be the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate that is equal to the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted by the Canadian Reference Banks in respect of Canadian Dollar bankers' acceptances with a term equivalent to such Interest Period (it being understood that no adjustment shall be made to account for the difference between the number of days in a year on which the rates referred to in this clause (ii) are based and the number of days in a year on the basis of which interest is calculated in the Agreement).

(b) with respect to any interest rate calculation with respect to a U.S. Base Rate Loan, the rate of interest per annum determined on the basis of the rate for deposits in Dollars for an Interest Period equal to one month (commencing on the date of determination of such interest rate) which appears on the Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or any applicable successor page) at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the applicable date of determination, or, if such date



**Table of Contents**

is not a Business Day, then the immediately preceding Business Day. If, for any reason, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or any applicable successor page) then LIBOR for such U.S. Base Rate Loan shall be determined by the Administrative Agent to be the arithmetic average of the rate per annum at which deposits in Dollars would be offered by major banks in the London interbank market to the Administrative Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such date of determination for a period equal to one month commencing on such date of determination,

(c) with respect to any interest rate calculation with respect to a Canadian Base Rate Loan, the rate of interest per annum determined on the basis of the rate for deposits in Canadian Dollars for an Interest Period equal to one month (commencing on the date of determination of such interest rate) equal to the CDOR BA Rate as published by Reuters (or other commercially available source providing such interest rate quotations as designated by the Administrative Agent from time to time) at approximately 11:00 a.m., Toronto time, on the applicable date of determination, or, if such date is not a Business Day, then the immediately preceding Business Day. If, for any reason, such rate is not available, then the LIBOR for such Canadian Base Rate Loan shall be the rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate that is equal to the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted by the Canadian Reference Banks in respect of Canadian Dollar bankers acceptances with a term equivalent to one month commencing on such date of determination.

Each calculation by the Administrative Agent of LIBOR shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

LIBOR Rate means, save and except in the case of LIBOR determined pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (c) of the definition of LIBOR, a rate per annum determined by the Administrative Agent pursuant to the following formula:

$$\text{LIBOR Rate} = \frac{\text{LIBOR}}{1.00\text{-Eurodollar Reserve Percentage}}$$

LIBOR Rate Loan means any Loan bearing interest at a rate based upon the LIBOR Rate as provided in Section 5.1(a). LIBOR Rate Loans that are Revolving Credit Loans may be denominated in Dollars or in an Alternative Currency (subject to the limitations set forth in this Agreement). All Revolving Credit Loans denominated in an Alternative Currency must be LIBOR Rate Loans.

Lien means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, leasehold mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest, hypothec, hypothecation or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset. For the purposes of this Agreement, a Person shall be deemed to own subject to a Lien any asset which it has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement, Capital Lease or other title retention agreement relating to such asset.

Loan Documents means, collectively, this Agreement, each Note, the Letter of Credit Applications, the Security Documents, the Guaranty and Security Agreement, the Fee Letter, the Intercompany Subordination Agreement and each other document, instrument, certificate and agreement executed and delivered by the Credit Parties or any of their respective Subsidiaries in favor of or provided

**Table of Contents**

to the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party in connection with this Agreement or otherwise referred to herein or contemplated hereby (excluding any Secured Hedge Agreement and any Secured Cash Management Agreement).

Loans means the collective reference to the Revolving Credit Loans and the Swingline Loans, and Loan means any of such Loans.

London Banking Day means any day on which dealings in Dollar or Euro (as applicable) deposits are conducted by and between banks in the London interbank Eurodollar market.

Lux Finco means IPG Luxembourg Finance S.à. r.l., a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, having its registered office at 20, rue des Peupliers, L-2328 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, registered with the Luxembourg Register of Commerce and Companies under number B 189.244 and with a share capital of \$4,550,000.

Lux Finco Note means that certain Promissory Note, dated October 30, 2014, made by IPG US, LLC (n/k/a Intertape Polymer Corp.) in favor of IPG (US) Inc. in the principal amount of USD \$300,000,000.00, as assigned or otherwise transferred to Lux Finco and as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified prior to the Closing Date.

Lux Finco Parent Pledge Agreement means the Luxembourg law-governed share pledge agreement of even date herewith executed by the Company, as pledgor, Lux Finco, as company, and the Administrative Agent, as administrative agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

Material Adverse Effect means, with respect to the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries, (a) a material adverse effect on the operations, business, assets, properties, liabilities (actual or contingent) or financial condition of such Persons, taken as a whole, (b) a material impairment of the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent or any Lender under any Loan Document or (c) an impairment of the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability against any Credit Party of any Loan Document to which it is a party.

Material Contract means (a) any contract or agreement, written or oral, of any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries involving monetary liability of or to any such Person, or involving revenue of the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries, in an amount in excess of \$100,000,000 per annum or (b) any other contract or agreement, written or oral, of any Credit Party or any of its Subsidiaries, the breach, non-performance, cancellation or failure to renew of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Material Subsidiary means, any Subsidiary of the Company that, together with its Subsidiaries, (a) generates more than 5% of Consolidated revenues of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries on a pro forma basis for the four (4) fiscal quarter period most recently ended or (b) owns more than 5% of Consolidated Total Assets as of the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrowers; provided, however, that if at any time there are Subsidiaries which are not classified as Material Subsidiaries but which collectively (i) generate more than 5% of Consolidated revenues of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries on a pro forma basis for the four (4) fiscal quarter period most recently ended or (ii) own more than 5% of Consolidated Total Assets as of the last day of the most recently ended fiscal quarter of the Borrowers, then the Company shall within thirty (30) days after the end of such fiscal quarter designate one or more of such Subsidiaries (other than subsidiaries of U.S. Credit Parties that are not U.S. Persons) as Material Subsidiaries and cause any such Subsidiaries to comply with the provisions of Section 8.14 such that, after such Subsidiaries become Subsidiary Guarantors hereunder, the Subsidiaries that are



**Table of Contents**

not Subsidiary Guarantors shall generate 5% or less of Consolidated revenues attributable to the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and own 5% or less of Consolidated Total Assets, in each case as of the relevant time period. Each determination of materiality pursuant to this definition shall take place concurrently with the delivery of financial statements pursuant to Section 8.1 and upon the formation or acquisition of any new Subsidiary or any Permitted Acquisition by an existing Subsidiary.

Minimum Collateral Amount means, at any time, (a) with respect to Cash Collateral consisting of cash or deposit account balances, an amount equal to 105% of the sum of (i) the Fronting Exposure of the Issuing Lender with respect to Letters of Credit issued and outstanding at such time and (ii) the Fronting Exposure of the Swingline Lender with respect to all Swingline Loans outstanding at such time and (b) otherwise, an amount determined by the Administrative Agent and each of the applicable Issuing Lenders that is entitled to Cash Collateral hereunder at such time in their sole discretion.

Moody's means Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

Multiemployer Plan means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is making, or is accruing an obligation to make, or has accrued an obligation to make contributions within the preceding seven (7) years.

Non-Consenting Lender means any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver, amendment, modification or termination that (a) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of Section 12.2 and (b) has been approved by the Required Lenders.

Non-Defaulting Lender means, at any time, each Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender at such time.

Non-Guarantor Subsidiary means any Subsidiary of the Borrowers (other than the Borrowers) that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor.

Notes means the collective reference to the Revolving Credit Notes, the Swingline Note and the Incremental Term Loan Notes.

Notice of Account Designation has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.3(b).

Notice of Borrowing has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.3(a).

Notice of Conversion/Continuation has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.4.

Notice of Prepayment has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 2.4(c).

Obligations means, in each case, whether now in existence or hereafter arising: (a) the principal of and interest on (including interest accruing after the filing of any bankruptcy or similar petition) the Loans, (b) the L/C Obligations and (c) all other fees and commissions (including attorneys' fees), charges, indebtedness, loans, liabilities, financial accommodations, obligations, covenants and duties owing by the Credit Parties and each of their respective Subsidiaries to the Lenders, the Issuing Lender or the Administrative Agent, in each case under any Loan Document, with respect to any Loan or Letter of Credit of every kind, nature and description, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become



**Table of Contents**

due, contractual or tortious, liquidated or unliquidated, and whether or not evidenced by any note and including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws, naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding.

OFAC means the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control or the Canadian equivalent thereof, as applicable.

Officer's Compliance Certificate means a certificate of the chief financial officer, treasurer or controller of the Company substantially in the form attached as *Exhibit F*.

Operating Lease means, as to any Person as determined in accordance with IFRS, any lease of Property (whether real, personal or mixed) by such Person as lessee which is not a Capital Lease.

Other Connection Taxes means, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

Other Taxes means all present or future stamp, court, documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 5.14).

Overnight Rate means, for any day,

(a) with respect to any amount denominated in Dollars, the greater of (i) the Federal Funds Rate and (ii) an overnight rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation; and

(b) with respect to any amount denominated in an Alternative Currency, the greater of (i) an overnight rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation or (ii) the rate of interest per annum at which overnight deposits in the applicable Alternative Currency, in an amount approximately equal to the amount with respect to which such rate is being determined, would be offered for such day by a branch or Affiliate of the Administrative Agent in the applicable offshore interbank market for such currency to major banks in such interbank market.

Participant has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.9(d).

Participant Register has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.9(d).

Participating Member State means each state so described in any EMU Legislation.

**Table of Contents**

PATRIOT Act means the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)).

PBGC means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation or any successor agency.

Pension Plan means any Employee Benefit Plan, other than a Multiemployer Plan, which is subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code and which (a) is maintained, funded or administered for the employees of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate or (b) has at any time within the preceding seven (7) years been maintained, funded or administered for the employees of any Credit Party or any current or former ERISA Affiliates.

Permitted Acquisition means any acquisition by any Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor in the form of the acquisition of all or substantially all of the assets, business or a line of business, or at least a majority of the outstanding Equity Interests which have the ordinary voting power for the election of directors of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) (whether through purchase, merger or otherwise), of any other Person if each such acquisition meets all of the following requirements:

(a) no less than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the proposed closing date of such acquisition, the Company shall have delivered written notice of such acquisition to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, which notice shall include the proposed closing date of such acquisition;

(b) the Company shall have certified on or before the closing date of such acquisition, in writing and in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, that such acquisition has been approved by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the Person to be acquired;

(c) the Person or business to be acquired shall be in a line of business permitted pursuant to Section 9.11;

(d) if such transaction is a merger, consolidation or amalgamation, a Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor shall be the surviving or continuing Person and no Change in Control shall have been effected thereby;

(e) the Company shall have delivered or will deliver to the Administrative Agent all documents required to be delivered pursuant to, and in accordance with, Section 8.14;

(f) no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the proposed closing date of such acquisition, the Company shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an Officer's Compliance Certificate for the most recent fiscal quarter end preceding such acquisition for which financial statements are available demonstrating, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (i) that the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries are in compliance on a pro forma basis (as of the date of the acquisition and after giving effect thereto and any Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith) with each covenant contained in Section 9.15 and (ii) that the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio calculated on a pro forma basis (as of the proposed closing date of the acquisition and after giving effect thereto and any Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith) shall be at least 0.25 below the applicable ratio set forth in Section 9.15(a) (after giving effect to any increase in such applicable ratio as a result of such Permitted Acquisition);

**Table of Contents**

(g) if the Permitted Acquisition Consideration exceeds the Threshold Amount, no later than five (5) Business Days (or such shorter period as agreed to by the Administrative Agent) prior to the proposed closing date of such acquisition the Borrowers, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, (i) shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent promptly upon the finalization thereof copies of substantially final Permitted Acquisition Documents, which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and (ii) shall have delivered to, or made available for inspection by, the Administrative Agent substantially complete Permitted Acquisition Diligence Information, which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent;

(h) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing both before and after giving effect to such acquisition and any Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith; and

(i) the Borrowers shall have (i) delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Company certifying that all of the requirements set forth above have been satisfied or will be satisfied on or prior to the consummation of such purchase or other acquisition and (ii) provided such other documents and other information as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (through the Administrative Agent) in connection with such purchase or other acquisition.

Permitted Acquisition Consideration means the aggregate amount of the purchase price, including, but not limited to, any assumed debt, deferred payments, or Equity Interests of the Borrowers, to be paid on a singular basis in connection with any applicable Permitted Acquisition as set forth in the applicable Permitted Acquisition Documents executed by a Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries in order to consummate the applicable Permitted Acquisition.

Permitted Acquisition Diligence Information means with respect to any acquisition proposed by the Borrowers or any Subsidiary Guarantor, to the extent applicable, all material financial information, all material contracts, all material customer lists, all material supply agreements, and all other material information, in each case, reasonably requested to be delivered to the Administrative Agent in connection with such acquisition (except to the extent that any such information is (a) subject to any confidentiality agreement, unless mutually agreeable arrangements can be made to preserve such information as confidential, (b) classified or (c) subject to any attorney-client privilege).

Permitted Acquisition Documents means with respect to any acquisition proposed by the Borrowers or any Subsidiary Guarantor, final copies or substantially final drafts if not executed at the required time of delivery of the purchase agreement, sale agreement, merger or amalgamation agreement or other agreement evidencing such acquisition, including, without limitation, all legal opinions and each other document executed, delivered, contemplated by or prepared in connection therewith and any amendment, modification or supplement to any of the foregoing.

Permitted Liens means the Liens permitted pursuant to Section 9.2.



**Table of Contents**

Person means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, unlimited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, limited partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

Platform has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 8.2.

PPSA means the Personal Property Security Act (Ontario), the Civil Code of Québec or any other applicable Canadian federal or provincial statute pertaining to the granting, perfecting, priority or ranking of security interests, liens, hypothecs on personal property, and any successor statutes, together with any regulations thereunder, in each case as in effect from time to time. References to sections of the PPSA shall be construed to also refer to any successor sections.

Property means any right or interest in or to property of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible, including, without limitation, Equity Interests.

Public Lenders has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 8.2.

Qualified Equity Interests means any Equity Interests that are not Disqualified Equity Interests.

Quebec Hypothec means, individually and collectively, each Deed of Hypothec, dated on or about the Closing Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and all other documents contemplated thereby or delivered in connection therewith, as executed and delivered by the Canadian Credit Parties.

Recipient means (a) the Administrative Agent, (b) any Lender and (c) any Issuing Lender, as applicable.

Register has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 12.9(c).

Reimbursement Obligation means the obligation of the Borrowers to reimburse any Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.5 for amounts drawn under Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender.

Related Parties means, with respect to any Person, such Person's Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors and representatives of such Person and of such Person's Affiliates.

Required Lenders means, at any time, Lenders having Total Credit Exposures representing more than fifty percent (50)% of the Total Credit Exposures of all Lenders; provided, however, the Total Credit Exposure of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in determining Required Lenders at any time.

Responsible Officer means, as to any Person, the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, controller, treasurer or assistant treasurer, or solely with respect to Lux Finco, manager, of such Person or any other officer of such Person designated in writing by the Company and reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent. Any document delivered hereunder or under any other Loan Document that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Person shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Person and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Person.

**Table of Contents**

Restricted Payment has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 9.6.

Revaluation Date means with respect to any Loan, each of the following: (i) each date of an Extension of Credit of a LIBOR Rate Loan denominated in an Alternative Currency, (ii) each date of a continuation of a LIBOR Rate Loan denominated in an Alternative Currency, (iii) such periodic intervals (no more frequent than monthly) as the Administrative Agent shall determine or the Required Lenders shall require and (iv) such other times as the Administrative Agent shall reasonably deem necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement.

Revolving Credit Commitment means (a) as to any Revolving Credit Lender, the obligation of such Revolving Credit Lender to make Revolving Credit Loans to, and to purchase participations in L/C Obligations and Swingline Loans for the account of, the Borrowers hereunder in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth opposite such Revolving Credit Lender's name on the Register, as such amount may be modified at any time or from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof (including, without limitation, Section 5.15) and (b) as to all Revolving Credit Lenders, the aggregate commitment of all Revolving Credit Lenders to make Revolving Credit Loans, as such amount may be modified at any time or from time to time pursuant to the terms hereof (including, without limitation, Section 5.15). The aggregate Revolving Credit Commitment of all the Revolving Credit Lenders on the Closing Date shall be \$300,000,000. The initial Revolving Credit Commitment of each Revolving Credit Lender is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule 1.1(b).

Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage means, with respect to any Revolving Credit Lender at any time, the percentage of the total Revolving Credit Commitments of all the Revolving Credit Lenders represented by such Revolving Credit Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment. If the Revolving Credit Commitments have terminated or expired, the Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages shall be determined based upon the Revolving Credit Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any assignments. The initial Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of each Revolving Credit Lender is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on Schedule 1.1(b).

Revolving Credit Exposure means, as to any Revolving Credit Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount at such time of its outstanding Revolving Credit Loans and such Revolving Credit Lender's participation in L/C Obligations and Swingline Loans at such time.

Revolving Credit Facility means the revolving credit facility established pursuant to Article II (including any increase in such revolving credit facility established pursuant to Section 5.15).

Revolving Credit Lenders means, collectively, all of the Lenders with a Revolving Credit Commitment.

Revolving Credit Loan means any revolving loan made to the Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.1, and all such revolving loans collectively as the context requires.

**Table of Contents**

Revolving Credit Maturity Date means the earliest to occur of (a) November **18**, 2019, (b) the date of termination of the entire Revolving Credit Commitment by the Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.5, and (c) the date of termination of the Revolving Credit Commitment pursuant to Section 10.2(a).

Revolving Credit Note means a promissory note made by the Borrowers in favor of a Revolving Credit Lender evidencing the Revolving Credit Loans made by such Revolving Credit Lender, substantially in the form attached as *Exhibit A-1*, and any substitutes therefor, and any replacements, restatements, renewals or extension thereof, in whole or in part.

Revolving Credit Outstandings means the sum of (a) with respect to Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans on any date, the Dollar Equivalent amount of the aggregate outstanding principal amount thereof, together with any Foreign Currency Reserve applicable to Revolving Credit Loans denominated in an Alternative Currency, after giving effect to any borrowings and prepayments or repayments of Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans, as the case may be, occurring on such date; plus (b) with respect to any L/C Obligations on any date, the Dollar Equivalent amount of the aggregate outstanding amount thereof on such date after giving effect to any Extensions of Credit occurring on such date and any other changes in the Dollar Equivalent amount of the aggregate amount of the L/C Obligations as of such date, including as a result of any reimbursements of outstanding unpaid drawings under any Letters of Credit or any reductions in the maximum amount available for drawing under Letters of Credit taking effect on such date.

Revolving Extensions of Credit means (a) any Revolving Credit Loan then outstanding, (b) any Letter of Credit then outstanding or (c) any Swingline Loan then outstanding.

RH Form means an Application for Registrations of a Movable Hypothec as more specifically described under the Quebec Civil Code.

S&P means Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a part of McGraw-Hill Financial and any successor thereto.

Same Day Funds means (a) with respect to disbursements and payments in Dollars, immediately available funds, and (b) with respect to disbursements and payments in an Alternative Currency, same day or other funds as may be determined by the Administrative Agent to be customary in the place of disbursement or payment for the settlement of international banking transactions in the relevant Alternative Currency.

Sanctioned Country means a country subject to a sanctions program identified on the list maintained by OFAC and available at <http://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/sanctions/Programs/Pages/Programs.aspx>, or as otherwise published from time to time.

Sanctioned Person means (a) a Person named on the list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons maintained by OFAC available at <http://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/sanctions/SDN-List/Pages/default.aspx>, or as otherwise published from time to time, (b) a Person named on the lists maintained by the United Nations Security Council available at [http://www.un.org/sc/committees/list\\_compend.shtml](http://www.un.org/sc/committees/list_compend.shtml), or as otherwise published from time to time, (c) a Person named on the lists maintained by the European Union available at [http://eeas.europa.eu/cfsp/sanctions/consol-list\\_en.htm](http://eeas.europa.eu/cfsp/sanctions/consol-list_en.htm), or as otherwise published from time to time, (d) a

**Table of Contents**

Person named on the lists maintained by Her Majesty's Treasury available at [http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/fin\\_sanctions\\_index.htm](http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/fin_sanctions_index.htm), or as otherwise published from time to time, (e) a Person named on the lists maintained by Canadian Governmental Authorities available at <http://www.international.gc.ca/sanctions/index.aspx> or as otherwise published from time to time; or (f) (i) an agency of the government of a Sanctioned Country, (ii) an organization controlled by a Sanctioned Country, or (iii) a person resident in a Sanctioned Country, to the extent subject to a sanctions program administered by OFAC.

SEC means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

Secured Cash Management Agreement means any Cash Management Agreement between or among any Credit Party and any Cash Management Bank.

Secured Hedge Agreement means any Hedge Agreement between or among any Credit Party and any Hedge Bank.

Secured Obligations means, collectively, (a) the Obligations and (b) all existing or future payment and other obligations owing by any Credit Party under (i) any Secured Hedge Agreement (other than an Excluded Swap Obligation) and (ii) any Secured Cash Management Agreement.

Secured Parties means, collectively, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders, the Hedge Banks, the Cash Management Banks, each sub-agent appointed by the Administrative Agent from time to time pursuant to Section 11.5, any other holder from time to time of any of any Secured Obligations and, in each case, their respective successors and permitted assigns.

Securities Account Control Agreement shall mean an agreement, among a Credit Party, a securities intermediary, and the Administrative Agent, which agreement is in a form acceptable to the Administrative Agent and which provides the Administrative Agent with control (as such term is used in Articles 8 and 9 of the UCC) over the securities account(s) described therein, as the same may be as amended, modified, extended, restated, replaced, or supplemented from time to time.

Security Documents means the collective reference to the Guaranty and Security Agreement, the Lux Finco Parent Pledge Agreement, any Deposit Account Control Agreement, any Securities Account Control Agreement, the Canadian Security Documents and each other agreement or writing pursuant to which any Credit Party pledges or grants a security interest in any Property or assets securing the Secured Obligations.

Solvent and Solvency mean, with respect to any Person on any date of determination, that on such date (a) the fair value of the property of such Person is greater than the total amount of liabilities, including contingent liabilities, of such Person, (b) the present fair salable value of the assets of such Person is not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of such Person on its debts as they become absolute and matured, (c) such Person does not intend to, and does not believe that it will, incur debts or liabilities beyond such Person's ability to pay such debts and liabilities as they mature, (d) such Person is not engaged in business or a transaction, and is not about to engage in business or a transaction, for which such Person's property would constitute an unreasonably small capital, and (e) such Person is able to pay its debts and liabilities, contingent obligations and other commitments as

**Table of Contents**

they mature in the ordinary course of business. The amount of contingent liabilities at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in the light of all the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

Specified Disposition means any disposition of all or substantially all of the assets or Equity Interests of any Subsidiary of the Borrowers or any division, business unit or line of business.

Spot Rate for a currency means the rate determined by the Administrative Agent to be the rate quoted by the Person acting in such capacity as the spot rate for the purchase by such Person of such currency with another currency through its principal foreign exchange trading office at approximately 11:00 a.m. on the date two Business Days prior to the date as of which the foreign exchange computation is made; provided that the Administrative Agent may obtain such spot rate from another financial institution designated by the Administrative Agent if the Person acting in such capacity does not have as of the date of determination a spot buying rate for any such currency.

Subordinated Indebtedness means the collective reference to any Indebtedness incurred by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries that is subordinated in right and time of payment to the Obligations pursuant to a written subordination agreements with the respective subordinating creditors or other customary subordination provisions or instruments, in each case, on terms and conditions satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

Subsidiary means as to any Person, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding Equity Interests having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) or other managers of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity is at the time owned by (directly or indirectly) or the management is otherwise controlled by (directly or indirectly) such Person (irrespective of whether, at the time, Equity Interests of any other class or classes of such corporation, partnership, limited liability company, unlimited liability company or other entity shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency). Unless otherwise qualified, references to Subsidiary or Subsidiaries herein shall refer to those of the Borrowers.

Subsidiary Guarantors means, collectively, all direct and indirect Subsidiaries of the Borrowers which are or which become a party to (a) the Guaranty and Security Agreement, (b) the Canadian Guaranty and Security Agreement or (c) other relevant guaranty agreement pursuant to Section 8.14(a).

Swap Obligation means, with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a swap within the meaning of section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

Swingline Commitment means the lesser of (a) \$25,000,000 and (b) the Revolving Credit Commitment.

Swingline Facility means the swingline facility established pursuant to Section 2.2.

Swingline Lender means Wells Fargo in its capacity as swingline lender hereunder or any successor thereto.

**Table of Contents**

Swingline Loan means any swingline loan made by the Swingline Lender to the Borrowers pursuant to Section 2.2, and all such swingline loans collectively as the context requires. Swingline Loans may only be denominated in Dollars.

Swingline Note means a promissory note made by the Borrowers in favor of the Swingline Lender evidencing the Swingline Loans made by the Swingline Lender, substantially in the form attached as *Exhibit A-2*, and any substitutes therefor, and any replacements, restatements, renewals or extension thereof, in whole or in part.

Synthetic Lease means any synthetic lease, tax retention operating lease, off-balance sheet loan or similar off-balance sheet financing product where such transaction is considered borrowed money indebtedness for tax purposes but is classified as an Operating Lease in accordance with IFRS.

TARGET Day means any day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET) payment system (or, if such payment system ceases to be operative, such other payment system (if any) determined by the Administrative Agent to be a suitable replacement) is open for the settlement of payments in Euro.

Taxes means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, fines, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

Termination Event means the occurrence of any of the following which, individually or in the aggregate, has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in liability of the Borrowers in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount: (a) a Reportable Event described in Section 4043 of ERISA for which the thirty (30) day notice requirement has not been waived by the PBGC, or (b) the withdrawal of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Pension Plan during a plan year in which it was a substantial employer as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under Section 4062(e) of ERISA, or (c) the termination of a Pension Plan, the filing of a notice of intent to terminate a Pension Plan or the treatment of a Pension Plan amendment as a termination, under Section 4041 of ERISA, if the plan assets are not sufficient to pay all plan liabilities, or (d) the institution of proceedings to terminate, or the appointment of a trustee with respect to, any Pension Plan by the PBGC, or (e) any other event or condition which would constitute grounds under Section 4042(a) of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan, or (f) the imposition of a Lien pursuant to Section 430(k) of the Code or Section 303 of ERISA, or (g) the determination that any Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan is considered an at-risk plan or plan in endangered or critical status with the meaning of Sections 430, 431 or 432 of the Code or Sections 303, 304 or 305 of ERISA or (h) the partial or complete withdrawal of any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan if withdrawal liability is asserted by such plan, or (i) any event or condition which results in the reorganization or insolvency of a Multiemployer Plan under Sections 4241 or 4245 of ERISA, or (j) any event or condition which results in the termination of a Multiemployer Plan under Section 4041A of ERISA or the institution by PBGC of proceedings to terminate a Multiemployer Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA, or (k) the imposition of any liability under Title IV of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA, upon any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate.

Threshold Amount means \$10,000,000.

**Table of Contents**

Total Credit Exposure means, as to any Lender at any time, the unused Commitments and Revolving Credit Exposure of such Lender at such time.

Transaction Costs means all transaction fees, charges and other amounts related to the Transactions and any Permitted Acquisitions (including, without limitation, any financing fees, merger and acquisition fees, legal fees and expenses, due diligence fees or any other fees and expenses in connection therewith), in each case to the extent paid within six (6) months of the closing of the Credit Facility or such Permitted Acquisition, as applicable, and disclosed to and approved by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion.

Transactions means, collectively, (a) the repayment in full of all Indebtedness outstanding under the Existing Credit Agreement, (b) the initial Extensions of Credit, and (c) the payment of the Transaction Costs incurred in connection with the foregoing.

UCC means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York.

United States means the United States of America.

U.S. Base Rate means, at any time, the highest of (a) the U.S. Prime Rate, (b) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50% and (c) LIBOR applicable to Loans denominated in Dollars for an Interest Period of one month plus 1%; each change in the U.S. Base Rate shall take effect simultaneously with the corresponding change or changes in the U.S. Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Rate or LIBOR (provided that clause (c) shall not be applicable during any period in which LIBOR is unavailable or unascertainable).

U.S. Base Rate Loan means any Loan bearing interest at a rate based upon the U.S. Base Rate as provided in Section 5.1(a).

U.S. Borrower means any Borrower that is a U.S. Person.

U.S. Credit Party means any U.S. Borrower and any other Credit Party that is a U.S. Person.

U.S. Person means any Person that is a United States person as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

U.S. Prime Rate means, at any time, the rate of interest per annum publicly announced from time to time by the Administrative Agent as its prime rate. Each change in the U.S. Prime Rate shall be effective as of the opening of business on the day such change in such prime rate occurs. The parties hereto acknowledge that the rate announced publicly by the Administrative Agent as its prime rate is an index or base rate and shall not necessarily be its lowest or best rate charged to its customers or other banks.

U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate has the meaning assigned thereto in Section 5.13(g).

Wells Fargo means Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association.

---

**Table of Contents**

Wholly-Owned means, with respect to a Subsidiary, that all of the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary are, directly or indirectly, owned or controlled by a Borrower and/or one or more of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries (except for directors qualifying shares or other shares required by Applicable Law to be owned by a Person other than such Borrower and/or one or more of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries).

Withholding Agent means any Credit Party and the Administrative Agent.

**SECTION 1.2 Other Definitions and Provisions.** With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document: (a) the definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined, (b) whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms, (c) the words include, includes and including shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase without limitation, (d) the word will shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word shall, (e) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's successors and assigns, (f) the words herein, hereof and hereunder, and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (g) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement, (h) the words asset and property shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights, (i) the term documents includes any and all instruments, documents, agreements, certificates, notices, reports, financial statements and other writings, however evidenced, whether in physical or electronic form, (j) all references to province and like terms shall include territory and like terms, and (k) in the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word from means from and including; the words to and until each mean but excluding; and the word through means to and including.

**SECTION 1.3 Accounting Terms.**

(a) All accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, IFRS applied on a consistent basis, as in effect from time to time, applied in a manner consistent with that used in preparing the most recently delivered Consolidated financial statements of the Borrowers, except as otherwise specifically prescribed herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with any covenant (including the computation of any financial covenant) contained herein, Indebtedness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be carried at 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof.

(b) If, at any time, any change in IFRS would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either the Company or the Required Lenders shall so request, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Borrowers shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders) to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in IFRS; provided that, until so amended, (i) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with IFRS prior to such change therein and (ii) the Company shall provide to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in IFRS.



**Table of Contents**

SECTION 1.4 UCC/PPSA Terms. Terms defined in the UCC or the PPSA, as applicable in effect on the Closing Date and not otherwise defined herein shall, unless the context otherwise indicates, have the meanings provided by those definitions. Subject to the foregoing, the term UCC and the PPSA refers, as of any date of determination, to the UCC and the PPSA then in effect.

SECTION 1.5 Rounding. Any financial ratios required to be maintained pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio or percentage is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

SECTION 1.6 References to Agreement and Laws. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, (a) any definition or reference to formation documents, governing documents, agreements (including the Loan Documents) and other contractual documents or instruments shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments, restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications thereto, but only to the extent that such amendments, restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications are not prohibited by any Loan Document; and (b) any definition or reference to any Applicable Law, including, without limitation, the Code, the Canadian Tax Act, the Commodity Exchange Act, ERISA, the Exchange Act, the PATRIOT Act, the Securities Act of 1933, the UCC, the PPSA, the Investment Company Act of 1940, the Interstate Commerce Act, the Trading with the Enemy Act of the United States or any of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department, shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing or interpreting such Applicable Law.

SECTION 1.7 Times of Day. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

SECTION 1.8 Letter of Credit Amounts. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to mean the maximum face amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all increases thereof contemplated by such Letter of Credit or the Letter of Credit Application therefor (at the time specified therefor in such applicable Letter of Credit or Letter of Credit Application and as such amount may be reduced by (a) any permanent reduction of such Letter of Credit or (b) any amount which is drawn, reimbursed and no longer available under such Letter of Credit).

SECTION 1.9 Guarantees. Unless otherwise specified, the amount of any Guarantee shall be the lesser of the principal amount of the obligations guaranteed and still outstanding and the maximum amount for which the guaranteeing Person may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Guarantee.

SECTION 1.10 Covenant Compliance Generally. For purposes of determining compliance under Sections 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.5 and 9.6, any amount in a currency other than Dollars will be converted to Dollars in a manner consistent with that used in calculating Consolidated Net Income in the most recent annual financial statements of Borrowers and their Subsidiaries delivered pursuant to Section 8.1(a).

**Table of Contents**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with Sections 9.1, 9.2 and 9.3, with respect to any amount of Indebtedness or Investment in a currency other than Dollars, no breach of any basket contained in such sections shall be deemed to have occurred solely as a result of changes in rates of exchange occurring after the time such Indebtedness or Investment is incurred; provided that for the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions of this Section 1.10 shall otherwise apply to such Sections, including with respect to determining whether any Indebtedness or Investment may be incurred at any time under such Sections.

**SECTION 1.11 Exchange Rates; Currency Equivalents.**

(a) The Administrative Agent shall determine the Spot Rates as of each Revaluation Date to be used for calculating Dollar Equivalent amounts of Extensions of Credit or Loans denominated in Alternative Currencies. Such Spot Rates shall become effective as of such Revaluation Date and shall be the Spot Rates employed in converting any amounts between the applicable currencies until the next Revaluation Date to occur. Except for purposes of financial statements delivered by Credit Parties hereunder or calculating financial covenants hereunder or except as otherwise provided herein, the applicable amount of any currency (other than Dollars) for purposes of the Loan Documents shall be such Dollar Equivalent amount as so determined by the Administrative Agent.

(b) Wherever in this Agreement in connection with an Extension of Credit, conversion, continuation or prepayment of a LIBOR Rate Loan or the issuance, an amount, such as a required minimum or multiple amount, is expressed in Dollars, but such Extension of Credit or LIBOR Rate Loan is denominated in an Alternative Currency, such amount shall be the relevant Alternative Currency Equivalent of such Dollar amount (rounded to the nearest unit of such Alternative Currency, with 0.5 of a unit being rounded upward), as determined by the Administrative Agent.

**SECTION 1.12 Compliance with Article IX.** In the event that any Indebtedness, Lien, Investment or Restricted Payment (whether at the time of incurrence or upon application of all or a portion of the proceeds thereof) meets the criteria of one or more than one of the categories of transactions then permitted pursuant to any clause of a Section (or any clause of a definition used in such Section) in Article IX, the Borrowers, in their sole discretion, may divide, classify or reclassify (or later divide, classify or reclassify) such transaction and shall only be required to include the amount and type of such transaction in one of such clauses.

**SECTION 1.13 Financial Covenant Calculations.** The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that, for purposes of all calculations made in determining compliance for any applicable period with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.15 and for purposes of determining the Applicable Margin, (a) after consummation of any Permitted Acquisition, (i) income statement items and other balance sheet items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the Person to be acquired in such transaction shall be included in such calculations to the extent relating to such applicable period, subject to adjustments mutually acceptable to the Company and the Administrative Agent and (ii) Indebtedness of a Person to be acquired which is repaid in connection with a Permitted Acquisition shall be excluded from such calculations and deemed to have been repaid as of the first day of such applicable period and (b) after any Specified Disposition, (i) income statement items, cash flow statement items and balance sheet items (whether positive or negative) attributable to the property or assets disposed of shall be excluded in such calculations to the extent relating to such applicable period, subject to adjustments mutually acceptable to the Company and the Administrative Agent and (ii) Indebtedness that is repaid with the proceeds of such Specified Disposition shall be excluded from such calculations and deemed to have been repaid as of the first day of such applicable period.

Table of Contents

ARTICLE II

REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY

SECTION 2.1 Revolving Credit Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, each Revolving Credit Lender severally agrees to make Revolving Credit Loans to the Borrowers in Dollars or in one or more Alternative Currencies from time to time from the Closing Date through, but not including, the Revolving Credit Maturity Date as requested by the Borrowers in accordance with the terms of Section 2.3; provided, that (a) on the Closing Date, the aggregate Revolving Credit Outstandings, excluding the aggregate undrawn and unexpired amount of the Existing Letters of Credit, shall not exceed \$175,000,000, (b) after the Closing Date, the Revolving Credit Outstandings shall not exceed the Revolving Credit Commitment and (c) the Revolving Credit Exposure of any Revolving Credit Lender shall not at any time exceed such Revolving Credit Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment. Each Revolving Credit Loan by a Revolving Credit Lender shall be in a principal amount equal to such Revolving Credit Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Revolving Credit Loans requested on such occasion. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Borrowers may borrow, repay and reborrow Revolving Credit Loans hereunder until the Revolving Credit Maturity Date; provided, the aggregate amount of Revolving Credit Outstandings denominated in an Alternative Currency shall not exceed the Dollar Equivalent of \$50,000,000 at any time.

SECTION 2.2 Swingline Loans.

(a) Availability. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including, without limitation, Section 6.2(f) of this Agreement, and in reliance upon the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the Swingline Lender may, in its sole discretion, make Swingline Loans in Dollars to the Borrowers from time to time from the Closing Date through, but not including, the Revolving Credit Maturity Date; provided, that (a) after giving effect to any amount requested, the Revolving Credit Outstandings shall not exceed the Revolving Credit Commitment and (b) the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding Swingline Loans (after giving effect to any amount requested) shall not exceed the Swingline Commitment.

(b) Repayment.

(i) Swingline Loans shall be refunded by the Revolving Credit Lenders on demand by the Swingline Lender. Such refundings shall be made by the Revolving Credit Lenders in the form of Revolving Credit Loans in accordance with their respective Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages and shall thereafter be reflected as Revolving Credit Loans of the Revolving Credit Lenders on the books and records of the Administrative Agent. Each Revolving Credit Lender shall fund its respective Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of Revolving Credit Loans as required to repay Swingline Loans outstanding to the Swingline Lender upon demand by the Swingline Lender but in no event later than 1:00 p.m. on the next

**Table of Contents**

succeeding Business Day after such demand is made. No Revolving Credit Lender's obligation to fund its respective Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of a Swingline Loan shall be affected by any other Revolving Credit Lender's failure to fund its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of a Swingline Loan, nor shall any Revolving Credit Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage be increased as a result of any such failure of any other Revolving Credit Lender to fund its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of a Swingline Loan.

(ii) The Borrowers shall pay to the Swingline Lender on demand the amount of such Swingline Loans to the extent amounts received from the Revolving Credit Lenders are not sufficient to repay in full the outstanding Swingline Loans requested or required to be repaid. In addition, the Borrowers hereby authorize the Administrative Agent to charge any account maintained by the Borrowers with the Swingline Lender (up to the amount available therein) in order to immediately pay the Swingline Lender the amount of such Swingline Loans to the extent amounts received from the Revolving Credit Lenders are not sufficient to repay in full the outstanding Swingline Loans requested or required to be repaid. If any portion of any such amount paid to the Swingline Lender shall be recovered by or on behalf of the Borrowers from the Swingline Lender in bankruptcy or otherwise, the loss of the amount so recovered shall be ratably shared among all the Revolving Credit Lenders in accordance with their respective Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages (unless the amounts so recovered by or on behalf of the Borrowers pertain to a Swingline Loan extended after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default of which the Administrative Agent has received notice in the manner required pursuant to Section 11.3(b) and which such Event of Default has not been waived by the Required Lenders or the Lenders, as applicable).

(iii) Each Revolving Credit Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to repay Swingline Loans in accordance with the terms of this Section is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including, without limitation, non-satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article VI. Further, each Revolving Credit Lender agrees and acknowledges that if prior to the repayment of any outstanding Swingline Loans pursuant to this Section, one of the events described in Section 10.1(i) or (j) shall have occurred, each Revolving Credit Lender will, on the date the applicable Revolving Credit Loan would have been made, purchase an undivided participating interest in the Swingline Loan to be repaid in an amount equal to its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the aggregate amount of such Swingline Loan. Each Revolving Credit Lender will immediately transfer to the Swingline Lender, in immediately available funds, the amount of its participation and upon receipt thereof the Swingline Lender will deliver to such Revolving Credit Lender a certificate evidencing such participation dated the date of receipt of such funds and for such amount. Whenever, at any time after the Swingline Lender has received from any Revolving Credit Lender payment in respect such Revolving Credit Lender's participating interest in a Swingline Loan, the Swingline Lender receives any repayment on account thereof, the Swingline Lender will distribute to such Revolving Credit Lender its participation interest in such amount (appropriately adjusted, in the case of interest payments, to reflect the period of time during which such Revolving Credit Lender's participation interest was funded).

---

**Table of Contents**

(c) Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, this Section 2.2 shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 5.16 and Section 5.17.

**SECTION 2.3 Procedure for Advances of Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans.**

(a) Requests for Borrowing. The Company shall give the Administrative Agent irrevocable prior written notice substantially in the form of *Exhibit B* (a Notice of Borrowing ) not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) on the same Business Day as each Swingline Loan, (ii) at least one (1) Business Day before each Base Rate Loan, (iii) at least three (3) Business Days before each LIBOR Rate Loan denominated in Dollars and (iv) four (4) Business Days before each LIBOR Rate Loan denominated in Alternative Currencies prior to the requested date of any Borrowing of its intention to borrow, specifying (A) the Borrower or Borrowers to whom the proceeds of such Borrowing shall be delivered; provided that, if the Company fails to so specify, the proceeds of such Borrowing shall be delivered to the Company, (B) the date of such borrowing, which shall be a Business Day, (C) the amount of such borrowing, which shall be, (w) with respect to Base Rate Loans (other than Swingline Loans) in an aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 (or the Canadian Dollar equivalent thereof with respect to Canadian Base Rate Loans) or a whole multiple of \$100,000 (or the Canadian Dollar equivalent thereof with respect to Canadian Base Rate Loans) in excess thereof, (x) with respect to LIBOR Rate Loans denominated in Dollars in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof, (y) with respect to LIBOR Rate Loans denominated in an Alternative Currency in an aggregate principal amount of the Alternative Currency Equivalent of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of the applicable Alternative Currency Equivalent of \$500,000 in excess thereof, and (z) with respect to Swingline Loans in an aggregate principal amount of \$100,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof, (D) whether such Borrowing will be denominated in Dollars or in an Alternative Currency (and, in the case of a Borrowing denominated in an Alternative Currency, which Alternative Currency); provided that, if the Company fails to so specify, such Borrowing shall be denominated in Dollars, (E) whether such Loan is to be a Revolving Credit Loan or Swingline Loan, (F) in the case of a Revolving Credit Loan whether the Loans are to be LIBOR Rate Loans or Base Rate Loans, and (G) in the case of a LIBOR Rate Loan, the duration of the Interest Period applicable thereto; provided that if the Borrowers wish to request LIBOR Rate Loans having an Interest Period of twelve months in duration, such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. four (4) Business Days prior to the requested date of such borrowing, whereupon the Administrative Agent shall give prompt notice to the Revolving Credit Lenders of such request and determine whether the requested Interest Period is acceptable to all of them. If the Borrowers fail to specify a type of Loan in a Notice of Borrowing, then the applicable Loans shall (y) in the case of Loans denominated in Dollars or Canadian Dollars, be made as Base Rate Loans and (z) in the case of Loans denominated in Euro, be made as LIBOR Rate Loans with an Interest Period of one month. If the Borrowers request a Borrowing of LIBOR Rate Loans in any such Notice of Borrowing, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month. A Notice of Borrowing received after 11:00 a.m. shall be deemed received on the next Business Day. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Revolving Credit Lenders of each Notice of Borrowing.

(b) Disbursement of Revolving Credit and Swingline Loans. Not later than 1:00 p.m. in the case of any Loan denominated in Dollars, and not later than the Applicable Time specified by the Administrative Agent in the case of any Revolving Credit Loan in an Alternative Currency, on the proposed borrowing date, (i) each Revolving Credit Lender will make available to the Administrative

**Table of Contents**

Agent, for the account of the applicable Borrower, at the Administrative Agent's Office in funds immediately available to the Administrative Agent, such Revolving Credit Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the Revolving Credit Loans to be made on such borrowing date and (ii) the Swingline Lender will make available to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Borrowers, at the Administrative Agent's Office in funds immediately available to the Administrative Agent, the Swingline Loans to be made on such borrowing date. The Borrowers hereby irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent to disburse the proceeds of each borrowing requested pursuant to this Section in immediately available funds by crediting or wiring such proceeds to the deposit account of the Borrowers identified in the most recent notice substantially in the form attached as ***Exhibit C*** (a Notice of Account Designation) delivered by the Company to the Administrative Agent or as may be otherwise agreed upon by the Company and the Administrative Agent from time to time. Subject to Section 5.9 hereof, the Administrative Agent shall not be obligated to disburse the portion of the proceeds of any Revolving Credit Loan requested pursuant to this Section to the extent that any Revolving Credit Lender has not made available to the Administrative Agent its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of such Loan. Revolving Credit Loans to be made for the purpose of repaying Swingline Loans shall be made by the Revolving Credit Lenders as provided in Section 2.2(b).

SECTION 2.4 Repayment and Prepayment of Revolving Credit and Swingline Loans.

(a) Repayment on Termination Date. Each Borrower hereby agrees to repay the outstanding principal amount of (i) all Revolving Credit Loans in full on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date, and (ii) all Swingline Loans in accordance with Section 2.2(b) (but, in any event, no later than the Revolving Credit Maturity Date), together, in each case, with all accrued but unpaid interest thereon.

(b) Mandatory Prepayments. If at any time the Revolving Credit Outstandings exceed the Revolving Credit Commitment (including any excess arising as a result of currency exchange rate fluctuations), the Borrowers agree to repay immediately upon notice from the Administrative Agent, by payment to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Revolving Credit Lenders, Extensions of Credit in an amount equal to such excess with each such repayment applied first, to the principal amount of outstanding Swingline Loans, second to the principal amount of outstanding Revolving Credit Loans and third, with respect to any Letters of Credit then outstanding, a payment of Cash Collateral into a Cash Collateral account opened by the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Revolving Credit Lenders, in an amount equal to such excess (such Cash Collateral to be applied in accordance with Section 10.2(b)).

(c) Optional Prepayments. The Borrowers may at any time and from time to time prepay Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans, in whole or in part, with irrevocable prior written notice to the Administrative Agent substantially in the form attached as ***Exhibit D*** (a Notice of Prepayment) given not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) on the same Business Day as each Swingline Loan, (ii) at least one (1) Business Day before each Base Rate Loan, (iii) at least three (3) Business Days before each LIBOR Rate Loan denominated in Dollars, and (iv) at least four (4) Business Days before each LIBOR Rate Loan denominated in Alternative Currencies, specifying the date and amount of prepayment and whether the prepayment is of LIBOR Rate Loans, Base Rate Loans, Swingline Loans or a combination thereof, and, if of a combination thereof, the amount allocable to each. Upon receipt of such notice, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Credit Lender. If any such notice is given, the amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date set forth in such notice. Partial prepayments shall be in an aggregate amount of \$500,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof with

---

**Table of Contents**

respect to Base Rate Loans (other than Swingline Loans), \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$500,000 in excess thereof with respect to LIBOR Rate Loans denominated in Dollars, the Alternative Currency Equivalent of \$1,000,000 or a whole multiple of the Alternative Currency Equivalent of \$500,000 in excess thereof with respect to LIBOR Rate Loans denominated in Alternative Currencies and \$100,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof with respect to Swingline Loans. A Notice of Prepayment received after 11:00 a.m. shall be deemed received on the next Business Day. Each such repayment shall be accompanied by any amount required to be paid pursuant to Section 5.11 hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Notice of a Prepayment delivered in connection with any refinancing of all of the Credit Facility with the proceeds of such refinancing or of any incurrence of Indebtedness, may be, if expressly so stated to be, contingent upon the consummation of such refinancing or incurrence and may be revoked by the Borrowers in the event such refinancing is not consummated (provided that the failure of such contingency shall not relieve the Borrowers from their obligations in respect thereof under Section 5.11).

(d) [Reserved].

(e) Limitation on Prepayment of LIBOR Rate Loans. The Borrowers may not prepay any LIBOR Rate Loan on any day other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto unless such prepayment is accompanied by any amount required to be paid pursuant to Section 5.11 hereof.

(f) Hedge Agreements. No repayment or prepayment of the Loans pursuant to this Section shall affect any of the Borrowers' obligations under any Hedge Agreement entered into with respect to the Loans.

**SECTION 2.5 Permanent Reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitment.**

(a) Voluntary Reduction. The Borrowers shall have the right at any time and from time to time, upon at least five (5) Business Days prior irrevocable written notice to the Administrative Agent, to permanently reduce, without premium or penalty, (i) the entire Revolving Credit Commitment at any time or (ii) portions of the Revolving Credit Commitment, from time to time, in an aggregate principal amount not less than \$5,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. Any reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitment shall be applied to the Revolving Credit Commitment of each Revolving Credit Lender according to its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage. All Commitment Fees accrued until the effective date of any termination of the Revolving Credit Commitment shall be paid on the effective date of such termination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice to reduce the Revolving Credit Commitment delivered in connection with any refinancing of all of the Credit Facility with the proceeds of such refinancing or of any incurrence of Indebtedness, may be, if expressly so stated to be, contingent upon the consummation of such refinancing or incurrence and may be revoked by the Borrowers in the event such refinancing is not consummated (provided that the failure of such contingency shall not relieve the Borrowers from its obligations in respect thereof under Section 5.11).

(b) Corresponding Payment. Each permanent reduction permitted pursuant to this Section shall be accompanied by a payment of principal sufficient to reduce the aggregate outstanding Revolving Credit Loans, Swingline Loans and L/C Obligations, as applicable, after such reduction to the Revolving Credit Commitment as so reduced, and if the aggregate amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit exceeds the Revolving Credit Commitment as so reduced, the Borrowers shall be required to deposit Cash Collateral in a Cash Collateral account opened by the Administrative Agent in an amount equal to such excess. Such Cash Collateral shall be applied in accordance with Section 10.2(b). Any reduction of the

---

**Table of Contents**

Revolving Credit Commitment to zero shall be accompanied by payment of all outstanding Revolving Credit Loans and Swingline Loans (and furnishing of Cash Collateral satisfactory to the Administrative Agent for all L/C Obligations) and shall result in the termination of the Revolving Credit Commitment and the Swingline Commitment and the Revolving Credit Facility. If the reduction of the Revolving Credit Commitment requires the repayment of any LIBOR Rate Loan, such repayment shall be accompanied by any amount required to be paid pursuant to Section 5.11 hereof.

SECTION 2.6 Termination of Revolving Credit Facility. The Revolving Credit Facility and the Revolving Credit Commitments shall terminate on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date.

ARTICLE III

LETTER OF CREDIT FACILITY

SECTION 3.1 L/C Facility.

(a) Availability. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, each Issuing Lender, in reliance on the agreements of the Revolving Credit Lenders set forth in Section 3.4(a), agrees to issue standby Letters of Credit in an aggregate amount not to exceed its L/C Commitment for the account of the Borrowers or, subject to Section 3.10, any Subsidiary thereof, Letters of Credit may be issued on any Business Day from the Closing Date through but not including the thirtieth (30<sup>th</sup>) Business Day prior to the Revolving Credit Maturity Date in such form as may be approved from time to time by the applicable Issuing Lender; provided, that no Issuing Lender shall issue any Letter of Credit if, after giving effect to such issuance, (a) the L/C Obligations would exceed the L/C Sublimit or (b) the Revolving Credit Outstandings would exceed the Revolving Credit Commitment. Each Letter of Credit shall (i) be denominated in Dollars in a minimum amount of \$100,000 (or such lesser amount as agreed to by the applicable Issuing Lender and the Administrative Agent), (ii) expire on a date no more than twelve (12) months after the date of issuance or last renewal of such Letter of Credit (subject to automatic renewal for additional one (1) year periods pursuant to the terms of the Letter of Credit Application or other documentation acceptable to the applicable Issuing Lender), which date shall be no later than the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) Business Day prior to the Revolving Credit Maturity Date and (iii) be subject to the ISP98 as set forth in the Letter of Credit Application or as determined by the applicable Issuing Lender and, to the extent not inconsistent therewith, the laws of the State of New York. No Issuing Lender shall at any time be obligated to issue any Letter of Credit hereunder if (A) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such Issuing Lender from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Applicable Law applicable to such Issuing Lender or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such Issuing Lender shall prohibit, or request that such Issuing Lender refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such Issuing Lender with respect to letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular any restriction or reserve or capital requirement (for which such Issuing Lender is not otherwise compensated) not in effect on the Closing Date, or any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense that was not applicable, in effect or known to such Issuing Lender as of the Closing Date and that such Issuing Lender in good faith deems material to it, or (B) the conditions set forth in Section 6.2 are not satisfied. References herein to issue and derivations thereof with respect to Letters of Credit shall also include extensions or modifications of any outstanding Letters of Credit, unless the context otherwise requires. As of the Closing Date, each of the Existing Letters of Credit shall constitute, for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, a Letter of Credit issued and outstanding hereunder.



**Table of Contents**

(b) Defaulting Lenders. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Article III shall be subject to the terms and conditions of Section 5.16 and Section 5.17.

SECTION 3.2 Procedure for Issuance of Letters of Credit. The Borrowers may from time to time request that any Issuing Lender issue a Letter of Credit by delivering to such Issuing Lender at its applicable office (with a copy to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office) a Letter of Credit Application therefor, completed to the satisfaction of such Issuing Lender, and such other certificates, documents and other papers and information as such Issuing Lender or the Administrative Agent may request. Upon receipt of any Letter of Credit Application, the applicable Issuing Lender shall process such Letter of Credit Application and the certificates, documents and other papers and information delivered to it in connection therewith in accordance with its customary procedures and shall, subject to Section 3.1 and Article VI, promptly issue the Letter of Credit requested thereby (but in no event shall such Issuing Lender be required to issue any Letter of Credit earlier than three (3) Business Days after its receipt of the Letter of Credit Application therefor and all such other certificates, documents and other papers and information relating thereto) by issuing the original of such Letter of Credit to the beneficiary thereof or as otherwise may be agreed by such Issuing Lender and the Borrowers. The applicable Issuing Lender shall promptly furnish to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent a copy of such Letter of Credit and the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Credit Lender of the issuance and upon request by any Lender, furnish to such Revolving Credit Lender a copy of such Letter of Credit and the amount of such Revolving Credit Lender's participation therein.

SECTION 3.3 Commissions and Other Charges.

(a) Letter of Credit Commissions. Subject to Section 5.17(a)(iii)(B), the Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the applicable Issuing Lender and the L/C Participants, a letter of credit commission with respect to each Letter of Credit in the amount equal to the daily amount available to be drawn under such standby Letters of Credit times the Applicable Margin with respect to Revolving Credit Loans that are LIBOR Rate Loans (determined, in each case, on a per annum basis). Such commission shall be payable quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each calendar quarter, on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date and thereafter on demand of the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall, promptly following its receipt thereof, distribute to the applicable Issuing Lender and the L/C Participants all commissions received pursuant to this Section 3.3 in accordance with their respective Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages.

(b) Issuance Fee. In addition to the foregoing commission, the Borrowers shall pay directly to the applicable Issuing Lender, for its own account, an issuance fee with respect to each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender as set forth in the Fee Letter executed by such Issuing Lender. Such issuance fee shall be payable quarterly in arrears on the last Business Day of each calendar quarter commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date and thereafter on demand of the applicable Issuing Lender.

(c) Other Fees, Costs, Charges and Expenses. In addition to the foregoing fees and commissions, the Borrowers shall pay or reimburse each Issuing Lender for such normal and customary reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses as are incurred or charged by such Issuing Lender in issuing, effecting payment under, amending or otherwise administering any Letter of Credit issued by it.

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 3.4 L/C Participations.

(a) Each Issuing Lender irrevocably agrees to grant and hereby grants to each L/C Participant, and, to induce each Issuing Lender to issue Letters of Credit hereunder, each L/C Participant irrevocably agrees to accept and purchase and hereby accepts and purchases from each Issuing Lender, on the terms and conditions hereinafter stated, for such L/C Participant's own account and risk an undivided interest equal to such L/C Participant's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage in each Issuing Lender's obligations and rights under and in respect of each Letter of Credit issued by it hereunder and the amount of each draft paid by such Issuing Lender thereunder. Each L/C Participant unconditionally and irrevocably agrees with each Issuing Lender that, if a draft is paid under any Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender for which such Issuing Lender is not reimbursed in full by the Borrowers through a Revolving Credit Loan or otherwise in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, such L/C Participant shall pay to such Issuing Lender upon demand at such Issuing Lender's address for notices specified herein an amount equal to such L/C Participant's Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the amount of such draft, or any part thereof, which is not so reimbursed.

(b) Upon becoming aware of any amount required to be paid by any L/C Participant to any Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.4(a) in respect of any unreimbursed portion of any payment made by such Issuing Lender under any Letter of Credit, issued by it, such Issuing Lender shall notify the Administrative Agent of such unreimbursed amount and the Administrative Agent shall notify each L/C Participant (with a copy to the applicable Issuing Lender) of the amount and due date of such required payment and such L/C Participant shall pay to the Administrative Agent (which, in turn shall pay such Issuing Lender) the amount specified on the applicable due date. If any such amount is paid to such Issuing Lender after the date such payment is due, such L/C Participant shall pay to such Issuing Lender on demand, in addition to such amount, the product of (i) such amount, times (ii) the daily average Federal Funds Rate as determined by the Administrative Agent during the period from and including the date such payment is due to the date on which such payment is immediately available to such Issuing Lender, times (iii) a fraction the numerator of which is the number of days that elapse during such period and the denominator of which is 360. A certificate of such Issuing Lender with respect to any amounts owing under this Section shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error. With respect to payment to such Issuing Lender of the unreimbursed amounts described in this Section, if the L/C Participants receive notice that any such payment is due (A) prior to 1:00 p.m. on any Business Day, such payment shall be due that Business Day, and (B) after 1:00 p.m. on any Business Day, such payment shall be due on the following Business Day.

(c) Whenever, at any time after any Issuing Lender has made payment under any Letter of Credit issued by it and has received from any L/C Participant its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of such payment in accordance with this Section, such Issuing Lender receives any payment related to such Letter of Credit (whether directly from the Borrowers or otherwise), or any payment of interest on account thereof, such Issuing Lender will distribute to such L/C Participant its pro rata share thereof; provided, that in the event that any such payment received by such Issuing Lender shall be required to be returned by such Issuing Lender, such L/C Participant shall return to such Issuing Lender the portion thereof previously distributed by such Issuing Lender to it.

---

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 3.5 Reimbursement Obligation of the Borrowers. In the event of any drawing under any Letter of Credit, each Borrower agrees to reimburse (either with the proceeds of a Revolving Credit Loan as provided for in this Section or with funds from other sources), in same day funds, the applicable Issuing Lender on each date on which such Issuing Lender notifies the Borrowers of the date and amount of a draft paid by it under any Letter of Credit for the amount of (a) such draft so paid and (b) any amounts referred to in Section 3.3(c) incurred by such Issuing Lender in connection with such payment. Unless the Company shall immediately notify such Issuing Lender that the Borrowers intend to reimburse such Issuing Lender for such drawing from other sources or funds, the Borrowers shall be deemed to have timely given a Notice of Borrowing to the Administrative Agent requesting that the Revolving Credit Lenders make a Revolving Credit Loan bearing interest at the U.S. Base Rate on the applicable repayment date in the amount of (i) such draft so paid and (ii) any amounts referred to in Section 3.3(c) incurred by such Issuing Lender in connection with such payment, and the Revolving Credit Lenders shall make a Revolving Credit Loan bearing interest at the U.S. Base Rate in such amount, the proceeds of which shall be applied to reimburse such Issuing Lender for the amount of the related drawing and such fees and expenses. Each Revolving Credit Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to fund a Revolving Credit Loan in accordance with this Section to reimburse such Issuing Lender for any draft paid under a Letter of Credit issued by it is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including, without limitation, non-satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 2.3(a) or Article VI. If the Borrowers have elected to pay the amount of such drawing with funds from other sources and shall fail to reimburse such Issuing Lender as provided above, the unreimbursed amount of such drawing shall bear interest at the rate which would be payable on any outstanding U.S. Base Rate Loans which were then overdue from the date such amounts become payable (whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) until payment in full.

SECTION 3.6 Obligations Absolute. The Borrowers' obligations under this Article III (including, without limitation, the Reimbursement Obligation) shall be absolute and unconditional under any and all circumstances and irrespective of any set off, counterclaim or defense to payment which the Borrowers may have or have had against the applicable Issuing Lender or any beneficiary of a Letter of Credit or any other Person. The Borrowers also agree that the applicable Issuing Lender and the L/C Participants shall not be responsible for, and the Borrowers' Reimbursement Obligation under Section 3.5 shall not be affected by, among other things, the validity or genuineness of documents or of any endorsements thereon, even though such documents shall in fact prove to be invalid, fraudulent or forged, or any dispute between or among the Borrowers and any beneficiary of any Letter of Credit or any other party to which such Letter of Credit may be transferred or any claims whatsoever of the Borrowers against any beneficiary of such Letter of Credit or any such transferee. No Issuing Lender shall be liable for any error, omission, interruption or delay in transmission, dispatch or delivery of any message or advice, however transmitted, in connection with any Letter of Credit issued by it, except for errors or omissions caused by such Issuing Lender's gross negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final nonappealable judgment. The Borrowers agree that any action taken or omitted by any Issuing Lender under or in connection with any Letter of Credit issued by it or the related drafts or documents, if done in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct shall be binding on the Borrowers and shall not result in any liability of such Issuing Lender or any L/C Participant to the Borrowers. The responsibility of any Issuing Lender to the Borrowers in connection with any draft presented for payment under any Letter of Credit issued to it shall, in addition to any payment obligation expressly provided for in such Letter of Credit, be limited to determining that the documents (including each draft) delivered under such Letter of Credit in connection with such presentment substantially conforms to the requirements under such Letter of Credit.

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 3.7 Effect of Letter of Credit Application. To the extent that any provision of any Letter of Credit Application related to any Letter of Credit is inconsistent with the provisions of this Article III, the provisions of this Article III shall apply.

SECTION 3.8 Resignation of Issuing Lenders.

(a) Any Lender may at any time resign from its role as an Issuing Lender hereunder upon not less than thirty (30) days prior notice to the Company and the Administrative Agent (or such shorter period of time as may be acceptable to the Company and the Administrative Agent).

(b) Any resigning Issuing Lender shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of an Issuing Lender hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit issued by it that are outstanding as of the effective date of its removal or resignation as an Issuing Lender and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto (including, without limitation, the right to require the Revolving Credit Lenders to take such actions as are required under Section 3.4). Without limiting the foregoing, upon the resignation of a Lender as an Issuing Lender hereunder, the Borrowers may, or at the request of such resigned Issuing Lender the Borrowers shall, use commercially reasonable efforts to, arrange for one or more of the other Issuing Lenders to issue Letters of Credit hereunder in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, issued by such resigned Issuing Lender and outstanding at the time of such resignation, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the resigned Issuing Lender to effectively cause another Issuing Lender to assume the obligations of the resigned Issuing Lender with respect to any such Letters of Credit.

SECTION 3.9 Reporting of Letter of Credit Information and L/C Commitment. At any time that there is an Issuing Lender that is not also the financial institution acting as Administrative Agent, then (a) on the last Business Day of each calendar month, (b) on each date that a Letter of Credit is amended, terminated or otherwise expires, (c) on each date that a Letter of Credit is issued or the expiry date of a Letter of Credit is extended, and (d) upon the request of the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Lender (or, in the case of clauses (b), (c) or (d) of this Section, the applicable Issuing Lender) shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a report setting forth in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent information (including, without limitation, any reimbursement, Cash Collateral, or termination in respect of Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender) with respect to each Letter of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender that is outstanding hereunder. In addition, each Issuing Lender shall provide notice to the Administrative Agent of its L/C Commitment, or any change thereto, promptly upon it becoming an Issuing Lender or making any change to its L/C Commitment. No failure on the part of any L/C Issuer to provide such information pursuant to this Section 3.9 shall limit the obligations of the Borrowers or any Revolving Credit Lender hereunder with respect to its reimbursement and participation obligations hereunder.

SECTION 3.10 Letters of Credit Issued for Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding that a Letter of Credit issued or outstanding hereunder is in support of any obligations of, or is for the account of, a Subsidiary, the Borrowers shall be obligated to reimburse, or to cause the applicable Subsidiary to reimburse, the Issuing Lender hereunder for any and all drawings under such Letter of Credit. The Borrowers hereby acknowledge that the issuance of Letters of Credit for the account of any of their respective Subsidiaries inures to the benefit of the Borrowers and that the Borrowers' business derives substantial benefits from the businesses of such Subsidiaries.

---

**Table of Contents**

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

GENERAL LOAN PROVISIONS

SECTION 5.1 Interest.

(a) Interest Rate Options. Subject to the provisions of this Section, at the election of the Borrowers, (i) (A) the Revolving Credit Loans denominated in Dollars shall bear interest at (1) the U.S. Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin or (2) the LIBOR Rate applicable to Dollar-denominated Loans plus the Applicable Margin, (B) the Revolving Credit Loans denominated in Canadian Dollars shall bear interest at (1) the Canadian Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin or (2) the LIBOR Rate applicable to Canadian Dollar-denominated Loans plus the Applicable Margin and (C) the Revolving Credit Loans denominated in Euro shall bear interest at the LIBOR Rate applicable to Euro-denominated Loans plus the Applicable Margin (provided that, in each case, the LIBOR Rate shall not be available until three (3) Business Days (or four (4) Business Days with respect to a LIBOR Rate based on a twelve month Interest Period or an Alternative Currency LIBOR Rate Loan) after the Closing Date unless the Borrowers have delivered to the Administrative Agent a letter in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent indemnifying the Lenders in the manner set forth in Section 5.11 of this Agreement) and (ii) any Swingline Loan shall bear interest at the U.S. Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin. The Borrowers shall select the rate of interest and Interest Period, if any, applicable to any Loan at the time a Notice of Borrowing is given or at the time a Notice of Conversion/Continuation is given pursuant to Section 5.4.

(b) Default Rate. Subject to Section 10.3, (i) immediately upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default under Section 10.1(a), (b), (i) or (j), or (ii) at the election of the Required Lenders, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of any other Event of Default, (A) the Borrowers shall no longer have the option to request LIBOR Rate Loans, Swingline Loans or Letters of Credit, (B) all outstanding LIBOR Rate Loans shall bear interest at a rate per annum of two percent (2%) in excess of the rate (including the Applicable Margin) then applicable to LIBOR Rate Loans until the end of the applicable Interest Period and thereafter, at a rate equal to two percent (2%) in excess of the rate (including the Applicable Margin) then applicable to U.S. Base Rate Loans or Canadian Base Rate Loans, as applicable, (C) all outstanding Canadian Base Rate Loans shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to two percent (2%) in excess of the rate (including the Applicable Margin) then applicable to Canadian Base Rate Loans, (D) all outstanding U.S. Base Rate Loans and other Obligations arising hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to two percent (2%) in excess of the rate (including the Applicable Margin) then applicable to U.S. Base Rate Loans or such other Obligations arising hereunder or under any other Loan Document and (E) all accrued and unpaid interest shall be due and payable on demand of the Administrative Agent. Interest shall continue to accrue on the Obligations after the filing by or against any Borrower of any petition seeking any relief in bankruptcy or under any Debtor Relief Law.

**Table of Contents**

**SECTION 5.2 Interest Payment and Computation.**

(a) Interest on each Base Rate Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on the last Business Day of each calendar quarter commencing December 31, 2014; and interest on each LIBOR Rate Loan shall be due and payable on the last day of each Interest Period applicable thereto, and if such Interest Period extends over three (3) months, at the end of each three (3) month interval during such Interest Period. All computations of interest for U.S. Base Rate Loans when the U.S. Base Rate is determined by the U.S. Prime Rate and for Canadian Base Rate Loans when the Canadian Base Rate is determined by the Canadian Prime Rate shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest provided hereunder shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365/366-day year) or, in the case of interest in respect of Revolving Credit Loans denominated in Alternative Currencies as to which market practice differs from the foregoing, in accordance with such market practice.

(b) For the purposes of the *Interest Act* (Canada) and disclosure thereunder and with respect to the Canadian Borrowers only:

(i) Whenever any interest or fee payable by the Canadian Borrowers is calculated using a rate based on a year of 360 or 365 days, as the case may be, the rate determined pursuant to such calculation, when expressed as an annual rate, is equivalent to (x) the applicable rate based on a year of 360 days or 365 days, as the case may be, (y) multiplied by the actual number of days in the calendar year in which such rate is to be ascertained and (z) divided by 360 or 365, as the case may be.

(ii) All calculations of interest payable by a Canadian Borrower under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to which such Canadian Borrower is a party are to be made on the basis of the nominal interest rate described herein and therein and not on the basis of effective yearly rates or on any other basis which gives effect to the principle of deemed reinvestment of interest. The parties acknowledge that there is a material difference between the stated nominal interests rates and the effective yearly rates of interest and that they are capable of making the calculations required to determine such effective yearly rates of interest.

**SECTION 5.3 Maximum Rate.**

(a) In no contingency or event whatsoever shall the aggregate of all amounts deemed interest under this Agreement charged or collected pursuant to the terms of this Agreement exceed the highest rate permissible under any Applicable Law which a court of competent jurisdiction shall, in a final determination, deem applicable hereto. In the event that such a court determines that the Lenders have charged or received interest hereunder in excess of the highest applicable rate, the rate in effect hereunder shall automatically be reduced to the maximum rate permitted by Applicable Law and the Lenders shall at the Administrative Agent's option (i) promptly refund to the Borrowers any interest received by the Lenders in excess of the maximum lawful rate or (ii) apply such excess to the principal balance of the Obligations. It is the intent hereof that the Borrowers not pay or contract to pay, and that neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender receive or contract to receive, directly or indirectly in any manner whatsoever, interest in excess of that which may be paid by the Borrowers under Applicable Law.

**Table of Contents**

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document, solely to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction finally determines that the calculation or determination of interest payable by the Canadian Borrowers in respect of Obligations pursuant to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be governed by the laws of a province of Canada or the federal laws of Canada, in no event shall the aggregate interest (as defined in Section 347 of the Criminal Code, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-46, as the same shall be amended, replaced or re-enacted from time to time) payable by the Canadian Borrowers to any of the Administrative Agent or any Lender under this Agreement or any other Loan Document exceed the effective annual rate of interest on the credit advanced (as defined in that section) under this Agreement or such other Loan Document lawfully permitted under that section and, if any payment, collection or demand pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in respect of interest (as defined in that section) is determined to be contrary to the provisions of that section, such payment, collection or demand shall be deemed to have been made by mutual mistake of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Canadian Borrowers and the amount of such payment or collection shall be refunded by the applicable the Administrative Agent and the Lenders to the Canadian Borrowers. For the purposes of this Agreement and each other Loan Document to which a Canadian Borrower is a party, the effective annual rate of interest payable by such Canadian Borrower shall be determined in accordance with generally accepted actuarial practices and principles over the term of the loans on the basis of annual compounding for the lawfully permitted rate of interest and, in the event of dispute, a certificate of a Fellow of the Institute of Actuaries appointed by the Administrative Agent for the account of the Canadian Borrowers will be conclusive for the purpose of such determination in the absence of evidence to the contrary.

**SECTION 5.4 Notice and Manner of Conversion or Continuation of Loans.** Provided that no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is then continuing, the Borrowers shall have the option to (a) convert at any time following the third Business Day (or the fourth Business Day for Alternative Currency Loans) after the Closing Date all or any portion of any outstanding Base Rate Loans (other than Swingline Loans) in a principal amount equal to \$500,000 or any whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof into one or more LIBOR Rate Loans and (b) upon the expiration of any Interest Period, (i) convert all or any part of its outstanding LIBOR Rate Loans denominated in Dollars in a principal amount equal to \$1,000,000 (or the Alternative Currency Equivalent thereof) or a whole multiple of \$500,000 (or the Alternative Currency Equivalent thereof) in excess thereof U.S. Base Rate Loans (other than Swingline Loans) or (ii, (ii) convert all or any part of its outstanding LIBOR Rate Loans denominated in Canadian Dollars in a principal amount equal to \$1,000,000 (or the Alternative Currency Equivalent thereof) or a whole multiple of \$500,000 (or the Alternative Currency Equivalent thereof) in excess thereof into Canadian Base Rate Loans or (iii) continue such LIBOR Rate Loans as LIBOR Rate Loans. Whenever the Borrowers desire to convert or continue Loans as provided above, the Company shall give the Administrative Agent irrevocable prior written notice in the form attached as ***Exhibit E*** (a Notice of Conversion/Continuation ) not later than 11:00 a.m. three (3) Business Days (four (4) Business Days for Alternative Currency Loans) before the day on which a proposed conversion or continuation of such Loan is to be effective specifying (A) the Loans to be converted or continued, and, in the case of any LIBOR Rate Loan to be converted or continued, the last day of the Interest Period therefor, (B) the effective date of such conversion or continuation (which shall be a Business Day), (C) the principal amount of such Loans to be converted or continued, and (D) the Interest Period to be applicable to such converted or continued LIBOR Rate Loan; provided that if the Borrowers wish to request LIBOR Rate Loans having an Interest Period of twelve months in duration, such notice must be received by the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. four (4) Business Days prior to the requested date of such conversion or

**Table of Contents**

continuation, whereupon the Administrative Agent shall give prompt notice to the applicable Lenders of such request and determine whether the requested Interest Period is acceptable to all of them. If the Company fails to give a timely Notice of Conversion/Continuation prior to the end of the Interest Period for any LIBOR Rate Loan, then (a) in the case of a Loan denominated in Dollars, the applicable LIBOR Rate Loan shall be converted to a U.S. Base Rate Loan, (b) in the case of a Loan denominated in Canadian Dollars, the applicable LIBOR Rate Loan shall be converted to a Canadian Base Rate Loan and (c) in the case of a Loan denominated in Euro, the applicable LIBOR Rate Loan shall be continued for an Interest Period of one month. Any such automatic conversion to a U.S. Base Rate Loan or Canadian Base Rate Loan shall be effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable LIBOR Rate Loan. If the Borrowers request a conversion to, or continuation of, LIBOR Rate Loans, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (w) (i) all Loans denominated in Euro shall be LIBOR Rate Loans, (ii) all Loans denominated in Canadian Dollars shall be Canadian Base Rate Loans or LIBOR Rate Loans and (iii) all Loans denominated in Dollars shall be U.S. Base Rate Loans or LIBOR Rate Loans, (x) a Swingline Loan may not be converted to a LIBOR Rate Loan, (y) during the existence of an Event of Default, the Required Lenders may demand that any or all of the then outstanding LIBOR Rate Loans denominated in an Alternative Currency be prepaid, or redenominated into Dollars in the amount of the Dollar Equivalent thereof, on the last day of the then current Interest Period with respect thereto and (z) Revolving Credit Loans denominated in an Alternative Currency may only be LIBOR Rate Loans. The Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the affected Lenders of such Notice of Conversion/Continuation.

**SECTION 5.5 Fees.**

(a) Commitment Fee. Commencing on the Closing Date, subject to Section 5.17(a)(iii)(A), the Borrowers shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Revolving Credit Lenders, a non-refundable commitment fee (the Commitment Fee ) at a rate per annum equal to the Applicable Margin on the average daily unused portion of the Revolving Credit Commitment of the Revolving Credit Lenders (other than the Defaulting Lenders, if any); provided, that the amount of outstanding Swingline Loans shall not be considered usage of the Revolving Credit Commitment for the purposes of calculating the Commitment Fee; provided, further, that the amount of issued and outstanding Letters of Credit shall be considered usage of the Revolving Credit Commitment for the purpose of calculating the Commitment Fee. The Commitment Fee shall be payable in arrears on the last Business Day of each calendar quarter during the term of this Agreement commencing December 31, 2014 and ending on the date upon which all Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due) arising under the Revolving Credit Facility shall have been indefeasibly and irrevocably paid and satisfied in full, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) and the Revolving Credit Commitment has been terminated. The Commitment Fee shall be distributed by the Administrative Agent to the Revolving Credit Lenders (other than any Defaulting Lender) pro rata in accordance with such Revolving Credit Lenders' respective Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages.

(b) Other Fees. The Borrowers shall pay to the Arrangers and the Administrative Agent for their own respective accounts fees in the amounts and at the times specified in the Fee Letter. The Borrowers shall pay to the Lenders such fees as shall have been separately agreed upon in writing in the amounts and at the times so specified.



---

**Table of Contents**

**SECTION 5.6 Manner of Payment.** Except with respect to principal of and interest on the Revolving Credit Loans denominated in an Alternative Currency, each payment by the Borrowers on account of the principal of or interest on the Loans or of any fee, commission or other amounts (including the Reimbursement Obligation) payable to the Lenders under this Agreement shall be made not later than 1:00 p.m. on the date specified for payment under this Agreement to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office for the account of the Lenders entitled to such payment in Dollars and in Same Day Funds. Each payment by the Borrowers hereunder with respect to principal and interest on Revolving Credit Loans denominated in an Alternative Currency shall be made to the Administrative Agent at the Administrative Agent's Office in such Alternative Currency and in Same Day Funds not later than the Applicable Time specified by the Administrative Agent on the dates specified herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent may require that any payments due under this Agreement be made in the United States. If, for any reason, any Borrower is prohibited by any law from making any required payment hereunder in an Alternative Currency, such Borrower shall make payment in Dollars in the Dollar Equivalent of the Alternative Currency payment amount. All Payments to be made by any Borrower shall be made without any set off, counterclaim or deduction whatsoever. Any payment received after such time but before 2:00 p.m. or the Applicable Time, as applicable, on such day shall be deemed a payment on such date for the purposes of Section 10.1, but for all other purposes shall be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day. Any payment received after 2:00 p.m. or the Applicable Time, as applicable, shall be deemed to have been made on the next succeeding Business Day for all purposes. Upon receipt by the Administrative Agent of each such payment, the Administrative Agent shall distribute to each such Lender at its address for notices set forth herein its Commitment Percentage in respect of the relevant Credit Facility (or other applicable share as provided herein) of such payment and shall wire the amount of such credit to each Lender. Each payment to the Administrative Agent on account of the principal of or interest on the Swingline Loans or of any fee, commission or other amounts payable to the Swingline Lender shall be made in like manner, but for the account of the Swingline Lender. Each payment to the Administrative Agent of any Issuing Lender's fees or L/C Participants' commissions shall be made in like manner, but for the account of such Issuing Lender or the L/C Participants, as the case may be. Each payment to the Administrative Agent of Administrative Agent's fees or expenses shall be made for the account of the Administrative Agent and any amount payable to any Lender under Sections 5.11, 5.12, 5.13 or 12.3 shall be paid to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Lender. Subject to the definition of Interest Period, if any payment under this Agreement shall be specified to be made upon a day which is not a Business Day, it shall be made on the next succeeding day which is a Business Day and such extension of time shall in such case be included in computing any interest if payable along with such payment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if there exists a Defaulting Lender each payment by the Borrowers to such Defaulting Lender hereunder shall be applied in accordance with Section 5.17(a)(ii).

**SECTION 5.7 Evidence of Indebtedness.**

(a) Extensions of Credit. The Extensions of Credit made by each Lender and each Issuing Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by such Lender or such Issuing Lender and by the Administrative Agent in the ordinary course of business. The accounts or records maintained by the Administrative Agent and each Lender or the applicable Issuing Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of the Extensions of Credit made by the Lenders or such Issuing Lender to the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of

---

**Table of Contents**

the Borrowers hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender or any Issuing Lender and the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error. Upon the request of any Lender made through the Administrative Agent, the Borrowers shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through the Administrative Agent) a Revolving Credit Note, Swingline Note and/or Incremental Term Loan Note, as applicable, which shall evidence such Lender's Revolving Credit Loans, Swingline Loans and/or Incremental Term Loans, as applicable, in addition to such accounts or records. Each Lender may attach schedules to its Notes and endorse thereon the date, amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto.

(b) Participations. In addition to the accounts and records referred to in subsection (a), each Revolving Credit Lender and the Administrative Agent shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice accounts or records evidencing the purchases and sales by such Revolving Credit Lender of participations in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by the Administrative Agent and the accounts and records of any Revolving Credit Lender in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of the Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

SECTION 5.8 Sharing of Payments by Lenders. If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of its Loans or other obligations hereunder resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and accrued interest thereon or other such obligations (other than pursuant to Sections 5.11, 5.12, 5.13 or 12.3) greater than its pro rata share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify the Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and such other obligations of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them; provided that:

(i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and

(ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to (A) any payment made by the Borrowers pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement (including the application of funds arising from the existence of a Defaulting Lender), (B) the application of Cash Collateral provided for in Section 5.16 or (C) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in Swingline Loans and Letters of Credit to any assignee or participant.

Each Credit Party consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under Applicable Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against each Credit Party rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of each Credit Party in the amount of such participation.

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 5.9 Administrative Agent's Clawback.

(a) Funding by Lenders; Presumption by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender (i) in the case of Base Rate Loans, not later than 12:00 noon on the date of any proposed borrowing and (ii) otherwise, prior to the proposed date of any borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with Section 2.3(b) and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrowers a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and the Borrowers severally agree to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrowers to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at (A) in the case of a payment to be made by such Lender, the greater of the Overnight Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation and (B) in the case of a payment to be made by the Borrowers, the interest rate otherwise applicable to the Loan comprising such Extension of Credit. If the Borrowers and such Lender shall pay such interest to the Administrative Agent for the same or an overlapping period, the Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to the Borrowers the amount of such interest paid by the Borrowers for such period. If such Lender pays its share of the applicable borrowing to the Administrative Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such borrowing. Any payment by the Borrowers shall be without prejudice to any claim the Borrowers may have against a Lender that shall have failed to make such payment to the Administrative Agent.

(b) Payments by the Borrowers; Presumptions by Administrative Agent. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from the Borrowers prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders, the Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender hereunder that the Borrowers will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that the Borrowers has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders, the Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender, as the case may be, the amount due. In such event, if the Borrowers have not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders, the Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender, as the case maybe, severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender, Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender, with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Overnight Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(c) Nature of Obligations of Lenders Regarding Extensions of Credit. The obligations of the Lenders under this Agreement to make the Loans and issue or participate in Letters of Credit are several and are not joint or joint and several. The failure of any Lender to make available its Commitment Percentage of any Loan requested by the Borrowers shall not relieve it or any other Lender of its obligation, if any, hereunder to make its Commitment Percentage of such Loan available on the borrowing date, but no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to make its Commitment Percentage of such Loan available on the borrowing date.

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 5.10 Changed Circumstances.

(a) Circumstances Affecting LIBOR Rate Availability. In connection with any request for a LIBOR Rate Loan or a conversion to or continuation thereof, if for any reason (i) the Administrative Agent shall determine (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that Dollar deposits are not being offered to banks in the London interbank Eurodollar market for the applicable amount and Interest Period of such Loan, (ii) the Administrative Agent shall determine (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that reasonable and adequate means do not exist for the ascertaining the LIBOR Rate for such Interest Period with respect to a proposed LIBOR Rate Loan or (iii) the Required Lenders shall determine (which determination shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error) that the LIBOR Rate does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining such Loans during such Interest Period, then the Administrative Agent shall promptly give notice thereof to the Company. Thereafter, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Company that such circumstances no longer exist, the obligation of the Lenders to make LIBOR Rate Loans and the right of the Borrowers to convert any Loan to or continue any Loan as a LIBOR Rate Loan shall be suspended, and the Borrowers shall either (A) repay in full (or cause to be repaid in full) the then outstanding principal amount of each such LIBOR Rate Loan together with accrued interest thereon (subject to Section 5.1(b)), on the last day of the then current Interest Period applicable to such LIBOR Rate Loan; or (B) in the case of Loans denominated in Dollars or Canadian Dollars only, convert the then outstanding principal amount of each such Dollar denominated LIBOR Rate Loan to a U.S. Base Rate Loan or Canadian Dollar denominated LIBOR Rate Loan to a Canadian Base Rate Loan, in each case as of the last day of such Interest Period.

(b) Laws Affecting LIBOR Rate Availability. If, after the date hereof, the introduction of, or any change in, any Applicable Law or any change in the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority, central bank or comparable agency charged with the interpretation or administration thereof, or compliance by any of the Lenders (or any of their respective Lending Offices) with any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any such Governmental Authority, central bank or comparable agency, shall make it unlawful or impossible for any of the Lenders (or any of their respective Lending Offices) to honor its obligations hereunder to make or maintain any LIBOR Rate Loan, such Lender shall promptly give notice thereof to the Administrative Agent and the Administrative Agent shall promptly give notice to the Company and the other Lenders. Thereafter, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Company that such circumstances no longer exist, (i) the obligations of the Lenders to make LIBOR Rate Loans, and the right of the Borrowers to convert any Loan to a LIBOR Rate Loan or continue any Loan as a LIBOR Rate Loan shall be suspended and thereafter the Borrowers may select only Base Rate Loans denominated in Dollars or Canadian Dollars, as applicable and (ii) if any of the Lenders may not lawfully continue to maintain a LIBOR Rate Loan to the end of the then current Interest Period applicable thereto, the applicable Loan shall immediately be (a) in the case of a Loan denominated in Dollars, converted to a U.S. Base Rate Loan for the remainder of such Interest Period and, (b) in the case of a Loan denominated in an Canadian Dollars, converted to a Canadian Base Rate Loan for the remainder of such Interest Period and (c) in the case of a Loan denominated in Euro, either be refinanced with a Revolving Credit Loan denominated in Dollars and bearing interest at the U.S. Base Rate or repaid by the Borrowers, at the election of the Company.

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 5.11 Indemnity. The Credit Parties hereby indemnify each of the Lenders against any loss or expense (including any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain a LIBOR Rate Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained) which may arise or be attributable to each Lender's obtaining, liquidating or employing deposits or other funds acquired to effect, fund or maintain any Loan (a) as a consequence of any failure by the Borrowers to make any payment when due of any amount due hereunder in connection with a LIBOR Rate Loan, (b) due to any failure of the Borrowers to borrow, continue or convert on a date specified therefor in a Notice of Borrowing or Notice of Conversion/Continuation or (c) due to any payment, prepayment or conversion of any LIBOR Rate Loan on a date other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor. The amount of such loss or expense shall be determined, in the applicable Lender's sole discretion, based upon the assumption that such Lender funded its Commitment Percentage of the LIBOR Rate Loans in the London interbank market and using any reasonable attribution or averaging methods which such Lender deems appropriate and practical. A certificate of such Lender setting forth the basis for determining such amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender shall be forwarded to the Company through the Administrative Agent and shall be conclusively presumed to be correct save for manifest error.

SECTION 5.12 Increased Costs.

(a) Increased Costs Generally. If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or advances, loans or other credit extended or participated in by, any Lender (except any reserve requirement reflected in the LIBOR Rate) or any Issuing Lender;

(ii) subject any Recipient to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in clauses (b) through (d) of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto;

(iii) impose on any Lender or any Issuing Lender or the London interbank market any other condition, cost or expense (other than Taxes) affecting this Agreement or LIBOR Rate Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender, the Issuing Lender or such other Recipient of making, converting to, continuing or maintaining any Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender, such Issuing Lender or such other Recipient of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender, such Issuing Lender or such other Recipient hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon written request of such Lender, such Issuing Lender or other Recipient, the Borrowers shall promptly pay to any such Lender, such Issuing Lender or other Recipient, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender, such Issuing Lender or other Recipient, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered; provided, that such amounts shall only be payable by the Borrowers to the applicable Lender to the extent it is customary for such Lender to charge such amounts to similarly situated borrowers.

**Table of Contents**

(b) Capital Requirements. If any Lender or any Issuing Lender determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or such Issuing Lender or any lending office of such Lender or such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements, has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Revolving Credit Commitment of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by such Issuing Lender, to a level below that which such Lender or such Issuing Lender or such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's policies and the policies of such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's holding company with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time upon written request of such Lender or such Issuing Lender the Borrowers shall promptly pay to such Lender or such Issuing Lender, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such Issuing Lender or such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's holding company for any such reduction suffered; provided, that such amounts shall only be payable by the Borrowers to the applicable Lender to the extent it is customary for such Lender to charge such amounts to similarly situated borrowers.

(c) Certificates for Reimbursement. A certificate of a Lender, or an Issuing Lender or such other Recipient setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or such Issuing Lender, such other Recipient or any of their respective holding companies, as the case may be, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section and delivered to the Company, shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrowers shall pay such Lender or such Issuing Lender or such other Recipient, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within ten (10) days after receipt thereof.

(d) Delay in Requests. Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or any Issuing Lender or such other Recipient to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's or such other Recipient's right to demand such compensation; provided that the Borrowers shall not be required to compensate any Lender or an Issuing Lender or any other Recipient pursuant to this Section for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than six (6) months prior to the date that such Lender or such Issuing Lender or such other Recipient, as the case may be, notifies the Company of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions, and of such Lender's or such Issuing Lender's or such other Recipient's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the nine-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

SECTION 5.13 Taxes.

(a) Defined Terms. For purposes of this Section 5.13, the term "Lender" includes any Issuing Lender and the term "Applicable Law" includes FATCA.

(b) Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Credit Party under any Loan Document shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by Applicable Law. If any Applicable Law (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable Withholding Agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such

**Table of Contents**

payment by a Withholding Agent, then the applicable Withholding Agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum payable by the applicable Credit Party shall be increased as necessary so that, after such deduction or withholding has been made (including such deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section), the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made.

(c) Payment of Other Taxes by the Credit Parties. The Credit Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law, or at the option of the Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Other Taxes.

(d) Indemnification by the Credit Parties. The Credit Parties shall jointly and severally indemnify each Recipient, within ten (10) days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) payable or paid by such Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Recipient and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Company by a Recipient (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Recipient, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(e) [Reserved].

(f) Evidence of Payments. As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by any Credit Party to a Governmental Authority pursuant to this Section 5.13, such Credit Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(g) Status of Lenders.

(i) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by Applicable Law or reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Company or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 5.13(g)(ii)(A), (ii)(B) and (ii)(D) below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

**Table of Contents**

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(A) Any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Company or the Administrative Agent), executed originals of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from United States federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Company or the Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, United States federal withholding Tax pursuant to the interest article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W-8BEN establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, United States federal withholding Tax pursuant to the business profits or other income article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed originals of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under Section 881(c) of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit H-1** to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a bank within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, a 10 percent shareholder of any Borrower within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or a controlled foreign corporation described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate) and (y) executed originals of IRS Form W-8BEN; or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed originals of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN, a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit H-2** or **Exhibit H-3**, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit H-4** on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;



**Table of Contents**

(C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of the Company or the Administrative Agent), executed originals of any other form prescribed by Applicable Law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in United States federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by Applicable Law to permit the Company or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to United States federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Company and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by Applicable Law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Company or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Company and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (D), FATCA shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(iii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing in the event that a Borrower is a Canadian Person, any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent that it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to the Canadian Borrowers and the Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of Canadian Borrowers of the Administrative Agent) Canadian Revenue Agency Forms NR-301, NR-302 or NR-303, as applicable.

(iv) Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered pursuant to this Section 5.13(g) expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the Company and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(h) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If any party determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified pursuant to this Section 5.13 (including by the payment of additional amounts pursuant to this Section 5.13), it shall pay to the indemnifying party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments

**Table of Contents**

made under this Section with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) of such indemnified party and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund). Such indemnifying party, upon the request of such indemnified party, shall repay to such indemnified party the amount paid over pursuant to this paragraph (h) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event that such indemnified party is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (h), in no event will the indemnified party be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this paragraph (h) the payment of which would place the indemnified party in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the indemnified party would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This paragraph shall not be construed to require any indemnified party to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to the indemnifying party or any other Person.

(i) Indemnification of the Administrative Agent. Each Lender and each Issuing Lender shall severally indemnify the Administrative Agent within ten (10) days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Credit Party has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Credit Parties to do so), (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 12.9(d) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (iii) any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this paragraph (i). The agreements in paragraph (i) shall survive the resignation and/or replacement of the Administrative Agent.

(j) Survival. Each party's obligations under this Section 5.13 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all obligations under any Loan Document.

**SECTION 5.14 Mitigation Obligations: Replacement of Lenders**

(a) Designation of a Different Lending Office. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 5.12, or requires the Credit Parties to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 5.13, then such Lender shall, at the request of the Company, use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 5.12 or Section 5.13, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrowers hereby agree to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.

**Table of Contents**

(b) Replacement of Lenders. If any Lender requests compensation under Section 5.12, or if the Credit Parties are required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 5.13, and, in each case, such Lender has declined or is unable to designate a different lending office in accordance with Section 5.14(a), or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or a Non-Consenting Lender, then the Company may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and the Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 12.9), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to Section 5.12 or Section 5.13) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment); provided that:

- (i) the Borrowers shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the assignment fee (if any) specified in Section 12.9;
- (ii) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in Letters of Credit, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under Section 5.11) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrowers (in the case of all other amounts);
- (iii) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 5.12 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 5.13, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter;
- (iv) such assignment does not conflict with Applicable Law; and
- (v) in the case of any assignment resulting from a Lender becoming a Non-Consenting Lender, the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable amendment, waiver or consent.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrowers to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

**SECTION 5.15 Incremental Loans.**

(a) At any time following the Closing Date, the Company (on behalf of the Borrowers) may by written notice to the Administrative Agent elect to request the establishment of:

- (i) one or more term loan commitments (any such term loan commitment, an Incremental Term Loan Commitment ) to make one or more term loans (any such additional term loan, an Incremental Term Loan ); or

---

**Table of Contents**

(ii) one or more increases in the Revolving Credit Commitments (any such increase, an Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment and, together with the Incremental Term Loan Commitments, the Incremental Loan Commitments ) to make revolving credit loans under the Revolving Credit Facility (any such increase, an Incremental Revolving Credit Increase and, together with the Incremental Term Loans, the Incremental Loans );

provided that (1) the total aggregate principal amount for all such Incremental Loan Commitments shall not (as of any date of incurrence thereof) exceed \$150,000,000 and (2) the total aggregate amount for each Incremental Loan Commitment (and the Incremental Loans made thereunder) shall not be less than a minimum principal amount of \$30,000,000 or, if less, the remaining amount permitted pursuant to the foregoing clause (1). Each such notice shall specify the date (each, an Increased Amount Date ) on which the Company proposes that any Incremental Loan Commitment shall be effective, which shall be a date not less than ten (10) Business Days after the date on which such notice is delivered to Administrative Agent. The Company may invite any Lender, any Affiliate of any Lender and/or any Approved Fund, and/or any other Person reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, to provide an Incremental Loan Commitment (any such Person, an Incremental Lender ). Any proposed Incremental Lender offered or approached to provide all or a portion of any Incremental Loan Commitment may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, to provide such Incremental Loan Commitment. Any Incremental Loan Commitment shall become effective as of such Increased Amount Date; provided that:

(A) no Default or Event of Default shall exist on such Increased Amount Date before or after giving effect to (1) any Incremental Loan Commitment, (2) the making of any Incremental Loans pursuant thereto and (3) any Permitted Acquisition consummated in connection therewith; provided, that in connection with (3) above, if agreed by the applicable Incremental Lenders that the availability of such Incremental Loans shall be subject only to customary Sungard or funds certain conditionality provisions, such test shall be incurred at the time of the execution of the applicable purchase agreement related to such Permitted Acquisition;

(B) the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received from the Company an Officer's Compliance Certificate demonstrating, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, that the Borrowers are in compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.15, both before and after giving effect (on a pro forma basis) to (x) any Incremental Loan Commitment, (y) the making of any Incremental Loans pursuant thereto (with any Incremental Loan Commitment being deemed to be fully funded) and (z) any Permitted Acquisition consummated in connection therewith;

(C) each of the representations and warranties contained in Article VII shall be true and correct in all material respects, except to the extent any such representation and warranty is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, in which case, such representation and warranty shall be true, correct and complete in all respects, on such Increased Amount Date with the same effect as if made on and as of such date (except for any such representation and warranty that by its terms is made only as of an earlier date, which representation and warranty shall remain true and correct as of such earlier date); provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, unless otherwise required by the

**Table of Contents**

Incremental Lenders, if the primary purpose of the proceeds from such Incremental Loans is to finance a Permitted Acquisition, the effectiveness thereof shall not be subject to the bring-down of the representations and warranties of the Borrowers and each other Credit Party contained in this Agreement or any other Loan Document on and as of the date of such Borrowing of Incremental Loans, but shall be subject only to customary Sungard or funds certain conditionality provisions on and as of the date of such borrowing; provided further that such requirement may be waived with the consent of the Required Lenders;

(D) the proceeds of any Incremental Loans shall be used for general corporate purposes of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (including Permitted Acquisitions);

(E) each Incremental Loan Commitment (and the Incremental Loans made thereunder) shall constitute Obligations of the Borrowers and shall be secured and guaranteed with the other Extensions of Credit on a pari passu basis;

(F) (1) in the case of each Incremental Term Loan (the terms of which shall be set forth in the relevant Lender Joinder Agreement):

(x) such Incremental Term Loan will mature and amortize in a manner reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, the Incremental Lenders making such Incremental Term Loan and the Borrowers, but will not in any event have a maturity date earlier than the Revolving Credit Maturity Date;

(y) the Applicable Margin and pricing grid, if applicable, for such Incremental Term Loan shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, the applicable Incremental Lenders and the Borrowers on the applicable Increased Amount Date; and

(z) except as provided above, all other terms and conditions applicable to any Incremental Term Loan shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers (and shall include, if requested by the applicable Incremental Lenders, customary mandatory prepayment provisions for term loans related to asset dispositions, debt issuances, equity issuances, insurance and condemnation events, other extraordinary dispositions and excess cash flow);

(2) in the case of each Incremental Revolving Credit Increase (the terms of which shall be set forth in the relevant Lender Joinder Agreement):

(x) such Incremental Revolving Credit Increase shall mature on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date, shall bear interest and be entitled to fees, in each case at the rate applicable to the Revolving Credit Loans and shall be subject to the same terms and conditions as the Revolving Credit Loans;

**Table of Contents**

(y) the outstanding Revolving Credit Loans and Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages of Swingline Loans and L/C Obligations will be reallocated by the Administrative Agent on the applicable Increased Amount Date among the Revolving Credit Lenders (including the Incremental Lenders providing such Incremental Revolving Credit Increase) in accordance with their revised Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages (and the Revolving Credit Lenders (including the Incremental Lenders providing such Incremental Revolving Credit Increase) agree to make all payments and adjustments necessary to effect such reallocation and the Borrowers shall pay any and all costs required pursuant to Section 5.11 in connection with such reallocation as if such reallocation were a repayment); and

(z) except as provided above, all of the other terms and conditions applicable to such Incremental Revolving Credit Increase shall, except to the extent otherwise provided in this Section 5.15, be identical to the terms and conditions applicable to the Revolving Credit Facility;

(G) any Incremental Lender with an Incremental Revolving Credit Increase shall be entitled to the same voting rights as the existing Revolving Credit Lenders under the Revolving Credit Facility and any Extensions of Credit made in connection with each Incremental Revolving Credit Increase shall receive proceeds of prepayments on the same basis as the other Revolving Credit Loans made hereunder;

(H) such Incremental Loan Commitments shall be effected pursuant to one or more Lender Joinder Agreements executed and delivered by the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the applicable Incremental Lenders (which Lender Joinder Agreement may, without the consent of any other Lenders, effect such amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section 5.15); and

(I) the Borrowers shall deliver or cause to be delivered any customary legal opinions or other documents (including, without limitation, a resolution duly adopted by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of each Credit Party authorizing such Incremental Loan and/or Incremental Term Loan Commitment) reasonably requested by Administrative Agent in connection with any such transaction.

(b) (i) The Incremental Term Loans shall be deemed to be Loans; provided that such Incremental Term Loan shall be designated as a separate tranche of Loans for all purposes of this Agreement.

(ii) The Incremental Lenders shall be included in any determination of the Required Lenders and, unless otherwise agreed, the Incremental Lenders will not constitute a separate voting class for any purposes under this Agreement.

(c) (i) On any Increased Amount Date on which any Incremental Term Loan Commitment becomes effective, subject to the foregoing terms and conditions, each Incremental Lender with an Incremental Term Loan Commitment shall make, or be obligated to make, an

---

**Table of Contents**

Incremental Term Loan to the Borrowers in an amount equal to its Incremental Term Loan Commitment and shall become a Lender hereunder with respect to such Incremental Term Loan Commitment and the Incremental Term Loan made pursuant thereto.

(ii) On any Increased Amount Date on which any Incremental Revolving Credit Increase becomes effective, subject to the foregoing terms and conditions, each Incremental Lender with an Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment shall become a Revolving Credit Lender hereunder with respect to such Incremental Revolving Credit Commitment.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, no Incremental Revolving Credit Increase shall increase the Swingline Commitment, L/C Commitment or the maximum amount of Revolving Credit Outstandings permitted to be denominated in an Alternative Currency pursuant to Section 2.1.

**SECTION 5.16 Cash Collateral.** At any time that there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, within one Business Day following the written request of the Administrative Agent, any Issuing Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent) or the Swingline Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), the Borrowers shall Cash Collateralize the Fronting Exposure of such Issuing Lender and/or the Swingline Lender, as applicable, with respect to such Defaulting Lender (determined after giving effect to Section 5.17(a)(iv) and any Cash Collateral provided by such Defaulting Lender) in an amount not less than the Minimum Collateral Amount.

(a) **Grant of Security Interest.** Each of the Borrowers, and to the extent provided by any Defaulting Lender, such Defaulting Lender, hereby grants to the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of each Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender, and agrees to maintain, a first priority security interest in all such Cash Collateral as security for the Defaulting Lender's obligation to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations and Swingline Loans, to be applied pursuant to subsection (b) below. If at any time the Administrative Agent determines that Cash Collateral is subject to any right or claim of any Person other than the Administrative Agent, each Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender as herein provided, or that the total amount of such Cash Collateral is less than the Minimum Collateral Amount, the Borrowers will, promptly upon demand by the Administrative Agent, pay or provide to the Administrative Agent additional Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to eliminate such deficiency (after giving effect to any Cash Collateral provided by the Defaulting Lender).

(b) **Application.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Cash Collateral provided under this Section 5.16 or Section 5.17 in respect of Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans shall be applied to the satisfaction of the Defaulting Lender's obligation to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations and Swingline Loans (including, as to Cash Collateral provided by a Defaulting Lender, any interest accrued on such obligation) for which the Cash Collateral was so provided, prior to any other application of such property as may otherwise be provided for herein.

(c) **Termination of Requirement.** Cash Collateral (or the appropriate portion thereof) provided to reduce the Fronting Exposure of any Issuing Lender and/or the Swingline Lender, as applicable, shall no longer be required to be held as Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 5.16 following (i) the elimination of the applicable Fronting Exposure (including by the termination of Defaulting Lender status of the applicable Lender), or (ii) the determination by the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the Swingline Lender that there exists excess Cash Collateral; provided that, subject to Section 5.17, the Person providing Cash Collateral, the Issuing Lenders and the Swingline

**Table of Contents**

Lender may agree that Cash Collateral shall be held to support future anticipated Fronting Exposure or other obligations; and provided further that to the extent that such Cash Collateral was provided by the Borrowers, such Cash Collateral shall remain subject to the security interest granted pursuant to the Loan Documents.

SECTION 5.17 Defaulting Lenders.

(a) Defaulting Lender Adjustments. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as such Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law:

(i) Waivers and Amendments. Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of Required Lenders and Section 12.2.

(ii) Defaulting Lender Waterfall. Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to Article X or otherwise) or received by the Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 12.4 shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by the Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Issuing Lenders or the Swingline Lender hereunder; *third*, to Cash Collateralize the Fronting Exposure of the Issuing Lenders and the Swingline Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with Section 5.16; *fourth*, as the Borrowers may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan or funded participation in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by the Administrative Agent; *fifth*, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (A) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans and funded participations under this Agreement and (B) Cash Collateralize the Issuing Lenders' future Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender with respect to future Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans issued under this Agreement, in accordance with Section 5.16; *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders or the Swingline Lender as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender, any Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *seventh*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Borrowers as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrowers against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *eighth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans or funded participations in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of, and funded participations in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans owed to, all Non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of, or funded participations in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans owed



---

**Table of Contents**

to, such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans and funded and unfunded participations in L/C Obligations and Swingline Loans are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Revolving Credit Commitments under the applicable Revolving Credit Facility without giving effect to Section 5.17(a)(iv). Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post Cash Collateral pursuant to this Section 5.17(a)(ii) shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(iii) Certain Fees.

(A) No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any Commitment Fee for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and the Borrowers shall not be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender).

(B) Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive letter of credit commissions pursuant to Section 3.3 for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage of the stated amount of Letters of Credit for which it has provided Cash Collateral pursuant to Section 5.16.

(C) With respect to any Commitment Fee or letter of credit commission not required to be paid to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (A) or (B) above, the Borrowers shall (1) pay to each Non-Defaulting Lender that portion of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations or Swingline Loans that has been reallocated to such Non-Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (iv) below, (2) pay to each applicable Issuing Lender and Swingline Lender, as applicable, the amount of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender to the extent allocable to such Issuing Lender's or Swingline Lender's Fronting Exposure to such Defaulting Lender, and (3) not be required to pay the remaining amount of any such fee.

(iv) Reallocation of Participations to Reduce Fronting Exposure. All or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations and Swingline Loans shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Revolving Credit Commitment Percentages (calculated without regard to such Defaulting Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment) but only to the extent that such reallocation does not cause the aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure of any Non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such Non-Defaulting Lender's Revolving Credit Commitment. No reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(v) Cash Collateral, Repayment of Swingline Loans. If the reallocation described in clause (iv) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, the Borrowers shall, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to it hereunder or under law, (x) first, repay Swingline Loans in an amount equal to the Swingline Lenders' Fronting Exposure and (y) second, Cash Collateralize the Issuing Lenders' Fronting Exposure in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 5.16.

---

**Table of Contents**

(b) Defaulting Lender Cure. If the Company, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and the Swingline Lender agree in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein (which may include arrangements with respect to any Cash Collateral), such Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as the Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans to be held pro rata by the Lenders in accordance with the Commitments under the applicable Credit Facility (without giving effect to Section 5.17(a)(iv)), whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; provided that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of the Borrowers while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and provided, further, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

ARTICLE VI

CONDITIONS OF CLOSING AND BORROWING

SECTION 6.1 Conditions to Closing and Initial Extensions of Credit. The obligation of the Lenders to close this Agreement and to make the initial Loans or issue or participate in the initial Letter of Credit, if any, is subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions:

(a) Executed Loan Documents. This Agreement, a Revolving Credit Note in favor of each Revolving Credit Lender requesting a Revolving Credit Note, a Swingline Note in favor of the Swingline Lender (in each case, if requested thereby), the Security Documents (including the Guaranty and Security Agreement and the Canadian Guaranty and Security Agreement), together with any other applicable Loan Documents, shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent by the parties thereto, shall be in full force and effect and no Default or Event of Default shall exist hereunder or thereunder.

(b) Closing Certificates; Etc. The Administrative Agent shall have received each of the following in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent:

(i) Officers Certificate. A certificate from a Responsible Officer of the Company to the effect that (A) all representations and warranties of the Credit Parties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents are true, correct and complete in all material respects (except to the extent any such representation and warranty is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, in which case, such representation and warranty shall be true, correct and complete in all respects); (B) none of the Credit Parties is in violation of any of the covenants contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents; (C) after giving effect to the Transactions, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; (D) since December 31, 2013, no event has occurred or condition arisen, either individually or in the aggregate, that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (E) each of the Credit Parties, as applicable, has satisfied each of the conditions set forth in Section 6.1 and Section 6.2.

**Table of Contents**

(ii) Certificate of Secretary of each Credit Party. A certificate of a Responsible Officer of each Credit Party certifying as to the incumbency and genuineness of the signature of each officer or manager of such Credit Party executing Loan Documents to which it is a party and certifying that attached thereto is a true, correct and complete copy of (A) the up-to-date articles or certificate of incorporation or formation (or equivalent), as applicable, of such Credit Party and all amendments thereto, certified as of a recent date by the appropriate Governmental Authority in its jurisdiction of incorporation, organization or formation (or equivalent), as applicable, (B) the bylaws or other governing document of such Credit Party as in effect on the Closing Date and, regarding Lux Finco, an excerpt from the Luxembourg Register of Commerce and Companies dated no earlier than 1 Business Day prior to the Closing Date and a certificate issued by the Luxembourg Register of Commerce and Companies dated no earlier than 1 Business Day prior to the Closing Date and stating that, no judicial decision pursuant to which it would be subject to one of the judicial proceedings referred to therein including, but not limited to, bankruptcy (*faillite*), reprieve from payment (*sursis de paiement*), controlled management (*gestion contrôlée*) or composition with creditors (*concordat préventif de la faillite*), has been registered with the Luxembourg Register of Commerce and Companies, (C) resolutions duly adopted by the board of directors (or other governing body) of such Credit Party authorizing and approving the transactions contemplated hereunder and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, and (D) each certificate required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.1(b)(iii) (other than with respect to Lux Finco).

(iii) Certificates of Good Standing. To the extent applicable, certificates as of a recent date of the good standing (or equivalent) of each Credit Party under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, organization or formation (or equivalent), as applicable, and, to the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, each other jurisdiction where such Credit Party is qualified to do business and, to the extent available, a certificate of the relevant taxing authorities of such jurisdictions certifying that such Credit Party has filed required tax returns and owes no delinquent taxes.

(iv) Opinions of Counsel. Opinions of counsel to the Credit Parties or the Administrative (as applicable) addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with respect to the Credit Parties, the Loan Documents and such other matters as the Administrative Agent shall request (which such opinions shall expressly permit reliance by permitted successors and assigns of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders).

(c) Personal Property Collateral.

(i) Filings and Recordings. The Administrative Agent shall have received all filings and recordations that are necessary to perfect the security interests of the Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, in the Collateral and the Administrative Agent shall have received evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that upon such filings and recordations such security interests constitute valid and perfected first priority Liens thereon (subject to Permitted Liens).

**Table of Contents**

(ii) Pledged Collateral. The Administrative Agent shall have received (A) original stock certificates or other certificates evidencing the certificated Equity Interests pledged pursuant to the Security Documents, together with an undated stock power for each such certificate duly executed in blank by the registered owner thereof, (B) each original promissory note pledged pursuant to the Security Documents together with an undated allonge for each such promissory note duly executed in blank by the holder thereof and (C) a copy of the up-to-date shareholder s register of the Lux Finco reflecting the registration of the Lux Finco Parent Pledge Agreement.

(iii) Lien Search. The Administrative Agent shall have received the results of a Lien search (including a search as to judgments, pending litigation, bankruptcy, tax (where applicable) and intellectual property matters), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory thereto, made against the Credit Parties under the Uniform Commercial Code and the PPSA (or applicable judicial docket) as in effect in each jurisdiction in which filings or recordations under the Uniform Commercial Code and the PPSA should be made to evidence or perfect security interests in all assets (excluding real estate) of such Credit Party, indicating among other things that the assets of each such Credit Party are free and clear of any Lien (except for Permitted Liens).

(iv) Property and Liability Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall have received, in each case in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, evidence of property, business interruption and liability insurance covering each Credit Party, evidence of payment of all insurance premiums for the current policy year of each policy (with appropriate endorsements naming the Administrative Agent as lender s loss payee on all policies for property hazard insurance and as additional insured on all policies for liability insurance), and if requested by the Administrative Agent, copies of such insurance policies.

(v) Other Collateral Documentation. The Administrative Agent shall have received any documents as required by the terms of the Security Documents or this Agreement to evidence its security interest in the Collateral (including, without limitation, any landlord waivers or collateral access agreements with respect to each leased location with (A) material books and records stored at such location or (B) Collateral with a value in excess of \$10,000,000 stored at such location, estoppel letters from prior secured parties of the Canadian Borrowers in respect of any personal property Collateral securing purchase money Indebtedness, any Deposit Account Control Agreements or Securities Account Control Agreements with respect to Controlled Accounts, filings evidencing a security interest in any intellectual property included in the Collateral, notices and assignments of claims required under Applicable Laws, bailee or warehouseman letters or filings with any other applicable Governmental Authority).

(d) [Reserved].

(e) Consents; Defaults.

(i) Governmental and Third Party Approvals. The Credit Parties shall have received all material governmental, shareholder and third party consents and approvals necessary (or any other material consents as determined in the reasonable discretion of the Administrative Agent) in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and all applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken by any

**Table of Contents**

Person that could reasonably be expected to restrain, prevent or impose any material adverse conditions on any of the Credit Parties or such other transactions or that could seek or threaten any of the foregoing, and no law or regulation shall be applicable which in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent could reasonably be expected to have such effect.

(ii) No Injunction, Etc. No action, proceeding or investigation shall have been instituted, threatened or proposed before any Governmental Authority to enjoin, restrain, or prohibit, or to obtain substantial damages in respect of, or which is related to or arises out of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or which, in the Administrative Agent's sole discretion, would make it inadvisable to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(f) Financial Matters.

(i) Financial Statements. The Administrative Agent shall have received (A) the audited Consolidated balance sheets of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2013, December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011 and the related audited statements of income and retained earnings and cash flows for the Fiscal Year then ended and (B) unaudited Consolidated balance sheet of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as of March 31, 2014, June 30, 2014 and September 30, 2014 and related unaudited interim statements of income and retained earnings; provided, in each of (A) and (B) above, this clause (i) shall be satisfied to the extent (x) any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC and/or the CSA and (y) (1) the Company provides a link thereto on the Company's website on the Internet at the website address listed in Section 12.1 or (2) such documents are posted on the Borrowers behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent);

(ii) Financial Projections. The Administrative Agent shall have received pro forma Consolidated financial statements for the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries, and projections prepared by management of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries, of balance sheets, income statements and cash flow statements on a quarterly basis for the first year following the Closing Date and on an annual basis for each year thereafter during the term of the Credit Facility, which shall not be inconsistent with any financial information or projections previously delivered to the Administrative Agent.

(iii) Financial Condition/Solvency Certificate. The Borrowers shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and certified as accurate by the chief financial officer of the Company, that (A) after giving effect to the Transactions, the Credit Parties and Subsidiaries thereof on a Consolidated Basis are Solvent, (B) attached thereto are calculations evidencing compliance on a pro forma basis after giving effect to the Transactions with the Closing Leverage Ratio (as defined below) and (C) the financial projections previously delivered to the Administrative Agent represent the good faith estimates (utilizing reasonable assumptions) of the financial condition and operations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries.

**Table of Contents**

(iv) Lux Finco Solvency Certificate. A certificate dated no earlier than one (1) Business Day prior to the Closing Date of a Responsible Officer of Lux Finco confirming that: (A) Lux Finco (1) is not subject to bankruptcy (*faillite*), insolvency, voluntary or judicial liquidation (*liquidation volontaire ou judiciaire*), composition with creditors (*concordat préventif de la faillite*), reprieve from payment (*sursis de paiement*), controlled management (*gestion contrôlée*), or similar proceedings and (2) has not been subject to conservatory measures such as attachment order (*saisie conservatoire*) or garnishment (*saisie attribution or saisie arrêt*); and (B) no application, petition, order or resolution has been made, or taken by Lux Finco or by any other person for the appointment of a commissaire, curateur, liquidateur or similar officer for its administration, winding-up or similar proceedings.

(v) Closing Leverage Ratio. The Arrangers will be reasonably satisfied that the ratio of Consolidated Total Indebtedness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date calculated on a pro forma basis after giving effect to the Transactions to Consolidated EBITDA for the four-quarter period most recently ended prior to the Closing Date for which financial statements are available (calculated on a pro forma basis after giving effect to the Transactions) will not exceed 2.00 to 1.00 (the Closing Leverage Ratio ).

(vi) Payment at Closing. The Borrowers shall have paid or made arrangements to pay contemporaneously with closing (A) to the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders the fees set forth or referenced in Section 5.5 and any other accrued and unpaid fees or commissions due hereunder, (B) all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Administrative Agent (directly to such counsel if requested by the Administrative Agent) to the extent accrued and unpaid prior to or on the Closing Date, plus such additional amounts of such fees, charges and disbursements as shall constitute its reasonable estimate of such fees, charges and disbursements incurred or to be incurred by it through the closing proceedings (provided that such estimate shall not thereafter preclude a final settling of accounts between the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent) and (C) to any other Person such amount as may be due thereto in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including all taxes, fees and other charges in connection with the execution, delivery, recording, filing and registration of any of the Loan Documents.

(g) Miscellaneous.

(i) Notice of Account Designation. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Notice of Account Designation specifying the account or accounts to which the proceeds of any Loans made on or after the Closing Date are to be disbursed.

(ii) Due Diligence. The Administrative Agent shall have completed, to its satisfaction, all legal, tax, accounting, environmental, business, ERISA, Canadian Pension Plan and other due diligence with respect to the business, assets, liabilities, operations and condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in scope and determination satisfactory to the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion.

(iii) Existing Indebtedness. All existing Indebtedness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (including Indebtedness under the Existing Credit Agreement but excluding Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 9.1) shall be repaid in full, all commitments (if any)

**Table of Contents**

in respect thereof shall have been terminated and all guarantees therefor and security therefor shall be released, and the Administrative Agent shall have received pay-off letters in form and substance satisfactory to it evidencing such repayment, termination and release.

(iv) PATRIOT Act, etc. At least five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date, the Borrowers and each of the Subsidiary Guarantors shall have provided to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders the documentation and other information requested by the Administrative Agent in order to comply with requirements of the PATRIOT Act, applicable know your customer and anti-money laundering rules and regulations.

(v) Other Documents. All opinions, certificates and other instruments and all proceedings in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall have received copies of all other documents, certificates and instruments reasonably requested thereby, with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 11.3, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this Section 6.1, the Administrative Agent and each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

SECTION 6.2 Conditions to All Extensions of Credit. The obligations of the Lenders to make or participate in any Extensions of Credit (including the initial Extension of Credit), convert or continue any Loan and/or any Issuing Lender to issue or extend any Letter of Credit are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent on the relevant borrowing, continuation, conversion, issuance or extension date:

(a) Continuation of Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties contained in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects, except for any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, which such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects, on and as of such borrowing, continuation, conversion, issuance or extension date with the same effect as if made on and as of such date (except for any such representation and warranty that by its terms is made only as of an earlier date, which representation and warranty shall remain true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date, except for any representation and warranty that is qualified by materiality or reference to Material Adverse Effect, which such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all respects as of such earlier date); provided that the condition set forth in this clause (a) shall be limited in connection with the incurrence of Incremental Term Loans to finance, in whole or in part, a Permitted Acquisition as specified in Section 5.15(a)(ii)(C).

(b) No Existing Default. No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (i) on the borrowing, continuation or conversion date with respect to such Loan or after giving effect to the Loans to be made, continued or converted on such date or (ii) on the issuance or extension date with respect to such Letter of Credit or after giving effect to the issuance or extension of such Letter of Credit on such date.

**Table of Contents**

(c) Notices. The Administrative Agent shall have received a Notice of Borrowing, Letter of Credit Application, or Notice of Conversion/Continuation, as applicable, from the Borrowers in accordance with Section 2.3(a), Section 3.2 or Section 5.4, as applicable.

(d) Alternative Currency Loans. In the case of an Extension of Credit to be denominated in an Alternative Currency, there shall not have occurred any change in national or international financial, political or economic conditions or currency exchange rates or exchange controls which in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders would make it impracticable for such Extension of Credit to be denominated in the relevant Alternative Currency.

(e) Additional Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received each additional document, instrument, legal opinion or other item reasonably requested by it.

(f) New Swingline Loans/Letters of Credit. So long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, (i) the Swingline Lender shall not be required to fund any Swingline Loans unless it is satisfied that it will have no Fronting Exposure after giving effect to such Swingline Loan and (ii) the Issuing Lender shall not be required to issue, extend, renew or increase any Letter of Credit unless it is satisfied that it will have no Fronting Exposure after giving effect thereto.

ARTICLE VII

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CREDIT PARTIES

To induce the Administrative Agent and Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to induce the Lenders to make Extensions of Credit, the Borrowers hereby represent and warrant to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders both before and after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereunder, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made on the Closing Date and as otherwise set forth in Section 6.2, that:

**SECTION 7.1 Organization; Power; Qualification**. Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof (a) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation, (b) has the power and authority to own its Properties and to carry on its business as now being and hereafter proposed to be conducted and (c) is duly qualified and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of its Properties or the nature of its business requires such qualification and authorization except in each case to the extent that failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The jurisdictions in which each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof are organized and qualified to do business as of the Closing Date are described on Schedule 7.1.

**SECTION 7.2 Ownership**. Each Subsidiary of each Credit Party as of the Closing Date is listed on Schedule 7.2. As of the Closing Date, the capitalization of each Credit Party and its Subsidiaries consists of the number of shares, authorized, issued and outstanding, of such classes and series, with or without par value, described on Schedule 7.2. All outstanding shares have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable and not subject to any preemptive or similar rights, except as described in Schedule 7.2. The shareholders or other owners, as applicable, of each Credit Party (other than the Company) and its Subsidiaries and the number of shares owned by each as of the Closing Date are described on Schedule 7.2. As of the Closing Date, there are no outstanding stock



**Table of Contents**

purchase warrants, subscriptions, options, securities, instruments or other rights of any type or nature whatsoever, which are convertible into, exchangeable for or otherwise provide for or require the issuance of Equity Interests of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, except as described on Schedule 7.2.

SECTION 7.3 Authorization; Enforceability. Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof has the right, power and authority and has taken all necessary corporate and other action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents to which it is a party in accordance with their respective terms. This Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents have been duly executed and delivered by the duly authorized officers of each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof that is a party thereto, and each such document constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof that is a party thereto, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar state, provincial or federal or other Debtor Relief Laws from time to time in effect which affect the enforcement of creditors' rights in general and the availability of equitable remedies.

SECTION 7.4 Compliance of Agreement, Loan Documents and Borrowing with Laws, Etc. The execution, delivery and performance by each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof of the Loan Documents to which each such Person is a party, in accordance with their respective terms, the Extensions of Credit hereunder and the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby do not and will not, by the passage of time, the giving of notice or otherwise, (a) require any Governmental Approval or violate any Applicable Law relating to any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof where the failure to obtain such Governmental Approval or such violation could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (b) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under the articles of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational documents of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, (c) conflict with, result in a breach of or constitute a default under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which such Person is a party or by which any of its properties may be bound or any Governmental Approval relating to such Person, which could, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (d) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any property now owned or hereafter acquired by such Person other than Permitted Liens or (e) require any consent or authorization of, filing with, or other act in respect of, an arbitrator or Governmental Authority and no consent of any other Person is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Agreement other than (i) consents, authorizations, filings or other acts or consents for which the failure to obtain or make could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) consents or filings under the UCC and the PPSA and (iii) filings with the United States Copyright Office, the United States Patent and Trademark Office and/or the Canadian Intellectual Property Office.

SECTION 7.5 Compliance with Law; Governmental Approvals. Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof (a) has all Governmental Approvals required by any Applicable Law for it to conduct its business, each of which is in full force and effect, is final and not subject to review on appeal and is not the subject of any pending or, to its knowledge, threatened attack by direct or collateral proceeding, (b) is in compliance with each Governmental Approval applicable to it and in compliance with all other Applicable Laws relating to it or any of its respective properties and (c) has timely filed all material reports, documents and other materials required to be filed by it under all Applicable Laws with any Governmental Authority and has retained all material records and documents required to be retained by it under Applicable Law except in each case (a), (b) or (c) where the failure to have, comply or file could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Table of Contents**

**SECTION 7.6 Tax Returns and Payments.** Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof has duly filed or caused to be filed all federal, state, provincial, local and other tax returns required by Applicable Law to be filed, and has paid, or made adequate provision for the payment of, all federal, state, provincial, local and other taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies upon it and its property, income, profits and assets which are due and payable (other than any amount the validity of which is currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with IFRS have been provided for on the books of the relevant Credit Party). Such returns accurately reflect in all material respects all liability for taxes of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof for the periods covered thereby. As of the Closing Date, except as set forth on Schedule 7.6, there is no ongoing audit or examination or, to its knowledge, other investigation by any Governmental Authority of the tax liability of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof. No Governmental Authority has asserted any Lien or other claim against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof with respect to unpaid taxes which has not been discharged or resolved (other than (a) any amount the validity of which is currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which reserves in conformity with IFRS have been provided for on the books of the relevant Credit Party and (b) Permitted Liens). The charges, accruals and reserves on the books of each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof in respect of federal, state, provincial, local and other taxes for all Fiscal Years and portions thereof since the organization of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof are in the judgment of the Borrowers adequate, and the Borrowers do not anticipate any additional taxes or assessments for any of such years.

**SECTION 7.7 Intellectual Property Matters.** Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof owns or possesses rights to use all material franchises, licenses, copyrights, copyright applications, patents, patent rights or licenses, patent applications, trademarks, trademark rights, service mark, service mark rights, trade names, trade name rights, copyrights and other rights with respect to the foregoing which are reasonably necessary to conduct its business. To its knowledge, no event has occurred which permits, or after notice or lapse of time or both would permit, the revocation or termination of any such rights, and no Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is liable to any Person for infringement under Applicable Law with respect to any such rights as a result of its business operations that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 7.8 Environmental Matters.** Except as could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect:

(a) The properties owned, leased or operated by each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof do not contain, and to their knowledge have not previously contained, any Hazardous Materials in amounts or concentrations which constitute or constituted a violation of applicable Environmental Laws;

(b) Each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof and such properties and all operations conducted in connection therewith are in compliance, and have been in compliance, with all applicable Environmental Laws, and there is no Hazardous Materials at, under or about such properties or such operations which could interfere with the continued operation of such properties or impair the fair saleable value thereof;

**Table of Contents**

(c) No Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof has received any notice of violation, alleged violation, non-compliance, liability or potential liability regarding environmental matters, Hazardous Materials, or compliance with Environmental Laws nor does any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof have knowledge or reason to believe that any such notice will be received or is being threatened;

(d) Hazardous Materials have not been transported or disposed of to or from the properties owned, leased or operated by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in violation of, or in a manner or to a location which could give rise to liability under, Environmental Laws, nor have any Hazardous Materials been generated, treated, stored or disposed of at, on or under any of such properties in violation of, or in a manner that could give rise to liability under, any applicable Environmental Laws;

(e) No judicial proceedings or governmental or administrative action is pending, or, to the knowledge of the Borrowers, threatened, under any Environmental Law to which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof is or will be named as a potentially responsible party, nor are there any consent decrees or other decrees, consent orders, administrative orders or other orders, or other administrative or judicial requirements outstanding under any applicable Environmental Law with respect to any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof, with respect to any real property owned, leased or operated by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or operations conducted in connection therewith; and

(f) There has been no release, or to its knowledge, threat of release, of Hazardous Materials at or from properties owned, leased or operated by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary, now or in the past, in violation of or in amounts or in a manner that could give rise to liability under applicable Environmental Laws.

Set forth on Schedule 7.8 hereto is a list of certain material environmental matters disclosed by the Borrowers to the Lenders as of the Closing Date.

**SECTION 7.9 Employee Benefit Matters.**

(a) As of the Closing Date, no Credit Party nor any ERISA Affiliate maintains or contributes to, or has any obligation under, any Employee Benefit Plans or Canadian Pension Plans other than those identified on Schedule 7.9;

(b) Each Credit Party and each ERISA Affiliate is in material compliance with all applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder with respect to all Employee Benefit Plans except for any required amendments for which the remedial amendment period as defined in Section 401(b) of the Code has not yet expired and except where a failure to so comply could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each Employee Benefit Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has been determined by the IRS to be so qualified, and each trust related to such plan has been determined to be exempt under Section 501(a) of the Code except for such plans that have not yet received determination letters but for which the remedial amendment period for submitting a determination letter has not yet expired. No liability has been incurred by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate which remains unsatisfied for any taxes or penalties assessed with respect to any Employee Benefit Plan or any Multiemployer Plan except for a liability that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

---

**Table of Contents**

(c) As of the Closing Date, except as set forth on Schedule 7.9, no Pension Plan has been terminated, nor has any Pension Plan become subject to funding based benefit restrictions under Section 436 of the Code, nor has any funding waiver from the IRS been received or requested with respect to any Pension Plan, nor has any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate failed to make any contributions or to pay any amounts due and owing as required by Sections 412 or 430 of the Code, Section 302 of ERISA or the terms of any Pension Plan on or prior to the due dates of such contributions under Sections 412 or 430 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, nor has there been any event requiring any disclosure under Section 4041(c)(3)(C) or 4063(a) of ERISA with respect to any Pension Plan;

(d) Except where the failure of any of the following representations to be correct could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, no Credit Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has:

- (i) engaged in a nonexempt prohibited transaction described in Section 406 of the ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code,
- (ii) incurred any liability to the PBGC which remains outstanding other than the payment of premiums and there are no premium payments which are due and unpaid, (iii) failed to make a required contribution or payment to a Multiemployer Plan, or (iv) failed to make a required installment or other required payment under Sections 412 or 430 of the Code;

(e) No Termination Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur;

(f) Except where the failure of any of the following representations to be correct could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, no proceeding, claim (other than a benefits claim in the ordinary course of business), lawsuit and/or investigation is existing or, to its knowledge, threatened concerning or involving (i) any employee welfare benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA) currently maintained or contributed to by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate, (ii) any Pension Plan or (iii) any Multiemployer Plan;

(g) Except where the failure of any of the following representations to be correct could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, no Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is a party to any contract, agreement or arrangement that could, solely as a result of the delivery of this Agreement or the consummation of transactions contemplated hereby, result in the payment of any excess parachute payment within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code;

(h) Except where the failure of any of the following representations to be correct could not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, with respect to any Canadian Pension Plan (i) such Canadian Pension Plan is duly registered under the Canadian Tax Act and all applicable federal, provincial and territorial pension benefits legislation and no event has occurred which is reasonably likely to cause the loss of such registered status, (ii) except as set forth on Schedule 7.9, such Canadian Pension Plan is not a Defined Benefit Plan, (iii) all material obligations of any Credit Party (including fiduciary, funding, investment and administration obligations) required to be performed in connection with such Canadian Pension Plan or the funding agreements therefor have been performed in a timely fashion and there are no outstanding disputes concerning the assets held pursuant to any such funding agreement that, if adversely determined, could be reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect, individually or in the aggregate, (iv) all contributions or premiums required to be made by any Credit Party to such Canadian Pension Plan have been made in a timely fashion in accordance with the terms of such Canadian Pension Plan and applicable requirements of Applicable Law, (v) all

**Table of Contents**

employee contributions to such Canadian Pension Plan required to be made by way of authorized payroll deduction have been properly withheld by any Credit Party and fully paid into such Canadian Pension Plan in a timely fashion, (vi) all reports and disclosures relating to such Canadian Pension Plan required by any applicable requirements of Applicable Law have been filed or distributed in a timely fashion, (vii) there have been no improper withdrawals, or applications of, the assets of any such Canadian Pension Plan, (viii) no amount is owing in respect of such Canadian Pension Plan under the Canadian Tax Act or any provincial or territorial taxation statute, (ix) except as otherwise disclosed on Schedule 7.9, such Canadian Pension Plan is fully funded both on a going concern basis and on a solvency basis (using actuarial assumptions and methods which are consistent with the valuations last filed with the applicable governmental authorities and which are consistent with generally accepted actuarial principles), (x) no event has occurred which could give rise to a partial or total wind up of any Canadian Pension Plan, (xi) no Canadian Pension Event has occurred, (xii) no condition exists and no event or transaction has occurred with respect to any Canadian Pension Plan that is reasonably likely to result in any Credit Party incurring any material liability, fine or penalty, (xiii) to the best of the knowledge of each Credit Party, such Canadian Pension Plan is not the subject of an investigation, any other proceeding, an action or a claim and there exists no state of facts which after notice or lapse of time or both could reasonably be expected to give rise to any such proceeding, action or claim and (xiv) the only Canadian Multi-Employer Plan under which a Credit Party has any liability is set forth in Schedule 7.9 and no Credit Party has any financial obligations thereunder (including, for greater certainty, on a withdrawal from or termination of such plan) beyond fixed, periodic amounts required to be contributed pursuant to a collective agreement or participation agreement.

**SECTION 7.10 Margin Stock.** No part of the proceeds of any Extension of Credit hereunder will be used directly or indirectly for any purpose that violates, or that would require any Lender to make any filings in accordance with, the provisions of Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System as now and from time to time hereafter in effect. The Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries (a) are not engaged, principally or as one of their important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock within the respective meanings of each of such terms under Regulation U and (b) taken as a group do not own margin stock except as identified in the financial statements referred to in Section 7.15 or delivered pursuant to Section 8.1 and the aggregate value of all margin stock owned by the Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries taken as a group does not exceed 25% of the value of their assets.

**SECTION 7.11 Government Regulation.** No Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is an investment company or a company controlled by an investment company (as each such term is defined or used in the Investment Company Act of 1940) and no Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof is, or after giving effect to any Extension of Credit will be, subject to regulation under the Interstate Commerce Act, or any other Applicable Law which limits its ability to incur or consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

**SECTION 7.12 Material Contracts.** Schedule 7.12 sets forth a complete and accurate list of all Material Contracts of each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof in effect as of the Closing Date. Other than as set forth in Schedule 7.12, as of the Closing Date, each such Material Contract is, and after giving effect to the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents will be, in full force and effect in accordance with the terms thereof. To the extent requested by the Administrative Agent, each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof has delivered to the Administrative Agent a true and

**Table of Contents**

complete copy of each Material Contract required to be listed on Schedule 7.12 or any other Schedule hereto. As of the Closing Date, no Credit Party nor any Subsidiary thereof (nor, to its knowledge, any other party thereto) is in breach of or in default under any Material Contract in any material respect.

SECTION 7.13 Employee Relations. As of the Closing Date, no Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof is party to any collective bargaining agreement, nor has any labor union been recognized as the representative of its employees except as set forth on Schedule 7.13. The Borrowers know of no pending, threatened or contemplated strikes, work stoppage or other collective labor disputes involving its employees or those of its Subsidiaries that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 7.14 Burdensome Provisions. No Subsidiary is party to any agreement or instrument or otherwise subject to any restriction or encumbrance that restricts or limits its ability to make dividend payments or other distributions in respect of its Equity Interests to the Borrowers or any Subsidiary or to transfer any of its assets or properties to the Borrowers or any other Subsidiary in each case other than existing under or by reason of the Loan Documents or Applicable Law.

SECTION 7.15 Financial Statements. The audited and unaudited financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 6.1(f)(i) are complete and correct and fairly present on a Consolidated basis the assets, liabilities and financial position of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as at such dates, and the results of the operations and changes of financial position for the periods then ended (other than customary year-end adjustments for unaudited financial statements and the absence of footnotes from unaudited financial statements). All such financial statements, including the related schedules and notes thereto, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS , except as otherwise expressly noted therein. Such financial statements show all material indebtedness and other material liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as of the date thereof, including material liabilities for taxes, material commitments, and Indebtedness, in each case, to the extent required to be disclosed under IFRS. The projections delivered pursuant to Section 6.1(f)(ii) were prepared in good faith on the basis of the assumptions stated therein, which assumptions were believed to be reasonable in light of then existing conditions except that such financial projections shall be subject to normal year end closing and audit adjustments (it being recognized by the Lenders that projections are not to be viewed as facts and that the actual results during the period or periods covered by such projections may vary from such projections).

SECTION 7.16 No Material Adverse Change. Since December 31, 2013, there has been no material adverse change in the properties, business, operations or financial condition of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries and no event has occurred or condition arisen, either individually or in the aggregate, that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 7.17 Solvency. The Credit Parties and their Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, are Solvent.

SECTION 7.18 [Reserved].

SECTION 7.19 Litigation. There are no actions, suits or proceedings pending nor, to its knowledge, threatened in writing against or in any other way relating adversely to or affecting any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective properties in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Set forth on Schedule 7.19 hereto is a list of certain litigation matters disclosed by the Borrowers to the Lenders as of the Closing Date.



**Table of Contents**

SECTION 7.20 Anti-Terrorism; Anti-Money Laundering. No Credit Party nor any of its Subsidiaries or, to their knowledge, any of their Related Parties (i) is an enemy or an ally of the enemy within the meaning of Section 2 of the Trading with the Enemy Act of the United States (50 U.S.C. App. §§ 1 et seq.), (ii) is in violation of (A) the Trading with the Enemy Act, (B) any of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V) or any enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto, (C) the PATRIOT Act (collectively, the Anti-Terrorism Laws ) or (D) Part II.1 of *the Criminal Code (Canada)*, *the Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act (Canada)* and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the *Regulations Implementing the United Nations Resolutions on the Suppression of Terrorism (Canada)* or *United Nations Al-Qaida and Taliban Regulations (Canada)* or (iii) is a Sanctioned Person. No part of the proceeds of any Extension of Credit hereunder will be unlawfully used directly or indirectly to fund any operations in, finance any investments or activities in or make any payments to, a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Country, or in any other manner that will result in any violation by any Person (including any Lender, the Arrangers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender) of any Anti-Terrorism Laws.

SECTION 7.21 Absence of Defaults. No event has occurred or is continuing (a) which constitutes a Default or an Event of Default, or (b) which constitutes, or which with the passage of time or giving of notice or both would constitute, a default or event of default by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof under (i) any Material Contract or (ii) any judgment, decree or order to which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof is a party or by which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective properties may be bound or which would require any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof to make any payment thereunder prior to the scheduled maturity date therefor that, in any case under this clause (ii), could, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 7.22 Senior Indebtedness Status. The Obligations of each Credit Party and each Subsidiary thereof under this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents ranks and shall continue to rank at least senior in priority of payment to all Subordinated Indebtedness of each such Person and is designated as Senior Indebtedness under all instruments and documents, now or in the future, evidencing all Subordinated Indebtedness of such Person.

SECTION 7.23 Disclosure. No financial statement, material report, material certificate or other material written information furnished by or on behalf of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the negotiation of this Agreement or delivered hereunder (as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished), taken together as a whole, contains any materially untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.



**Table of Contents**

ARTICLE VIII

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Until all of the Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due) have been paid and satisfied in full in cash, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) and the Commitments terminated, each Borrower will, and will cause its Subsidiaries and each other Credit Party and its Subsidiaries to:

SECTION 8.1 Financial Statements and Budgets. Deliver to the Administrative Agent, in form and detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly make such information available to the Lenders in accordance with its customary practice):

(a) Annual Financial Statements. As soon as practicable and in any event within ninety (90) days (or, if earlier, promptly following the date of any required public filing thereof) after the end of each Fiscal Year (commencing with the Fiscal Year ended December 31, 2014), an audited Consolidated balance sheet of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as of the close of such Fiscal Year and audited Consolidated statements of income, retained earnings and cash flows and a report containing management's discussion and analysis of such financial statements for the Fiscal Year then ended, including the notes thereto, all in reasonable detail setting forth in comparative form the corresponding figures as of the end of and for the preceding Fiscal Year and prepared in accordance with IFRS and, if applicable, containing disclosure of the effect on the financial position or results of operations of any change in the application of accounting principles and practices during the year. Such annual financial statements shall be audited by an independent registered public accounting firm of recognized international standing reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, and accompanied by a report and opinion thereon by such registered public accountants prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards that is not subject to any going concern or similar qualification or exception or any qualification as to the scope of such audit or with respect to accounting principles followed by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries not in accordance with IFRS.

(b) Quarterly Financial Statements. As soon as practicable and in any event within forty-five (45) days (or, if earlier, promptly following the date of any required public filing thereof) after the end of the first three fiscal quarters of each Fiscal Year (commencing with the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2015), an unaudited Consolidated balance sheet of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as of the close of such fiscal quarter and unaudited Consolidated statements of income, retained earnings and cash flows and a report containing management's discussion and analysis of such financial statements for the fiscal quarter then ended and that portion of the Fiscal Year then ended, including the notes thereto, all in reasonable detail setting forth in comparative form the corresponding figures as of the end of and for the corresponding period in the preceding Fiscal Year and prepared by the Company in accordance with IFRS and, if applicable, containing disclosure of the effect on the financial position or results of operations of any change in the application of accounting principles and practices during the period, and certified by the chief financial officer of the Company to present fairly in all material respects the financial condition of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries on a Consolidated basis as of their respective dates and the results of operations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for the respective periods then ended, subject to normal year-end adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

---

**Table of Contents**

(c) Annual Business Plan and Budget. As soon as practicable and in any event within sixty (60) days after the end of each Fiscal Year, a business plan and operating and capital budget of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for the ensuing four (4) fiscal quarters, such plan to be prepared in accordance with IFRS and to include, on a quarterly basis, the following: a quarterly operating and capital budget, a projected income statement, statement of cash flows and balance sheet, calculations demonstrating projected compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.15 with a reasonable disclosure of the key assumptions and drivers with respect to such budget, accompanied by a certificate from a Responsible Officer of the Company to the effect that such budget contains good faith estimates (utilizing assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time of delivery of such budget) of the financial condition and operations of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for such period, it being understood that such budget is not to be viewed as facts, is subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies which are beyond the Borrowers' control, that no assurance can be given that any particular budget will be realized, that actual results may differ and that such differences may be material.

SECTION 8.2 Certificates; Other Reports. Deliver to the Administrative Agent (which shall promptly make such information available to the Lenders in accordance with its customary practice):

(a) at each time financial statements are delivered pursuant to Sections 8.1(a) or (b), a duly completed Officer's Compliance Certificate signed by the chief financial officer, treasurer or controller of the Company and a report prepared in accordance with the requirements of the applicable Canadian securities legislation, containing management's discussion and analysis of such financial statements;

(b) at each time financial statements are delivered pursuant to Section 8.1(a), a certificate of the independent certified public accountants of the Company certifying such financial statements that in connection with their audit, nothing came to their attention that caused them to believe that the Credit Parties failed to comply with the terms, covenants, provisions or conditions of Article IX, insofar as they relate to financial and accounting matters or, if such is not the case, specifying such non-compliance and its nature and period of existence;

(c) promptly upon receipt thereof, copies of all material reports, if any, submitted to any Credit Party, any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective boards of directors by their respective independent public accountants in connection with their auditing function, including, without limitation, any management letter;

(d) promptly after the furnishing thereof, copies of any notice of default received from any holder of Indebtedness of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in excess of the Threshold Amount pursuant to the terms of any indenture, loan or credit or similar agreement;

(e) [reserved];

(f) promptly after the same are available, copies of each annual report, proxy or financial statement or other report or communication sent to the stockholders of the Borrowers, and copies of all annual, regular, periodic and special reports and registration statements which the Borrowers may file or be required to file with the SEC under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, CSA or with any other national securities exchange, and in any case not otherwise required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant hereto;

---

**Table of Contents**

(g) promptly, and in any event within ten (10) Business Days after receipt thereof by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, copies of each notice or other correspondence received from the SEC, CSA (or comparable agency in any applicable non-U.S. jurisdiction) concerning any investigation or possible investigation by such agency regarding financial or other operational results of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof;

(h) promptly upon the request thereof, such other information and documentation required by bank regulatory authorities under applicable know your customer and anti-money laundering rules and regulations (including, without limitation, the PATRIOT Act), as from time to time reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender; and

(i) such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof as the Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 8.1(a) or (b) or Section 8.2(f) (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC and/or the CSA) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the Company posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on the Company's website on the Internet at the website address listed in Section 12.1; or (ii) on which such documents are posted on the Borrowers' behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and the Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent); provided that: (i) the Borrowers shall deliver paper copies of such documents to the Administrative Agent or any Lender that requests the Borrowers to deliver such paper copies until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by the Administrative Agent or such Lender and (ii) the Company shall notify the Administrative Agent and each Lender (by facsimile or electronic mail) of the posting of any such documents and provide to the Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions of such documents. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, in every instance the Borrowers shall be required to provide paper copies of the Officer's Compliance Certificates required by Section 8.2 to the Administrative Agent. Except for such Officer's Compliance Certificates, the Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery or to maintain copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by the Borrowers with any such request for delivery, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

The Borrowers hereby acknowledge that (a) the Administrative Agent and/or the Arrangers will make available to the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrowers hereunder (collectively, Borrower Materials) by posting the Borrower Materials on Debt Domain, IntraLinks, SyndTrak Online or another similar electronic system (the Platform) and (b) certain of the Lenders may be public-side Lenders (i.e., Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrowers or their securities) (each, a Public Lender). The Borrowers hereby agree that so long as any Borrower is the issuer of any outstanding debt or equity securities that are registered or issued pursuant to a private offering or is actively contemplating issuing any such securities it will use commercially reasonable efforts to identify that portion of the Borrower Materials that may be distributed to the Public Lenders and that (w) all such Borrower Materials shall be clearly and conspicuously marked PUBLIC which, at a minimum, means that the word PUBLIC shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials PUBLIC, such

**Table of Contents**

Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers, the Issuing Lenders and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information (although it may be sensitive and proprietary) with respect to such Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States Federal and state securities laws or Canadian securities laws, as applicable (provided, however, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in Section 12.10); (y) all Borrower Materials marked PUBLIC are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated Public Investor; and (z) the Administrative Agent and the Arrangers shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked PUBLIC as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated Public Investor.

**SECTION 8.3 Notice of Litigation and Other Matters.** Promptly (but in no event later than ten (10) days after any Responsible Officer of any Credit Party obtains knowledge thereof) notify the Administrative Agent in writing of (which shall promptly make such information available to the Lenders in accordance with its customary practice):

(a) the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default;

(b) the commencement of all proceedings and investigations by or before any Governmental Authority and all actions and proceedings in any court or before any arbitrator against or involving any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective properties, assets or businesses in each case that if adversely determined could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) any notice of any violation received by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof from any Governmental Authority including, without limitation, any notice of violation of Environmental Laws which in any such case could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(d) any labor controversy that has resulted in a strike or other work action against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof;

(e) any attachment, judgment, lien, levy, garnishment, requirement to pay or order, in each case exceeding the Threshold Amount, that is assessed against or threatened against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof;

(f) any event which constitutes or which with the passage of time or giving of notice or both would constitute a default or event of default under any Material Contract to which the Borrowers or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Borrowers or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective properties may be bound which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(g) (i) any unfavorable determination letter from the IRS regarding the qualification of an Employee Benefit Plan under Section 401(a) of the Code (along with a copy thereof), (ii) all notices received by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate of the PBGC's intent to terminate any Pension Plan or to have a trustee appointed to administer any Pension Plan, (iii) all notices received by any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan sponsor concerning the imposition or amount of withdrawal liability pursuant to Section 4202 of ERISA, (iv) the Borrowers obtaining knowledge or reason to know that any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate has filed or intends to file a notice of intent to terminate any Pension Plan under a distress termination within the meaning of Section 4041(c) of

**Table of Contents**

ERISA, (v) the institution of any steps by any Person to terminate or effect a wind-up of any Canadian Pension Plan, (vi) the failure to make a required contribution to any Canadian Pension plan if such failure is sufficient to give rise to a Lien under any applicable requirements of Applicable Law, (vii) the taking of any action with respect to a Canadian Pension Plan that is reasonably likely to result in the requirement that any Credit Party furnish a bond or other security to such Canadian Pension Plan or any other applicable governmental authority, or (viii) the occurrence of any event with respect to any Canadian Pension Plan that is reasonably likely to result in the incurrence by any Credit Party of any material liability, fine or penalty, and in the notice provide copies of all documentation relating thereto; and

(h) any event which makes any of the representations set forth in Article VII that is subject to materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifications inaccurate in any respect or any event which makes any of the representations set forth in Article VII that is not subject to materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifications inaccurate in any material respect;

Each notice pursuant to Section 8.3 shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the Company setting forth details of the occurrence referred to therein and stating what action the Borrowers have taken and propose to take with respect thereto. Each notice pursuant to Section 8.3(a) shall describe with particularity any and all provisions of this Agreement and any other Loan Document that have been breached.

SECTION 8.4 Preservation of Corporate Existence and Related Matters. Except as permitted by Section 9.4, preserve and maintain its separate corporate existence and all rights, franchises, licenses and privileges necessary to the conduct of its business, and qualify and remain qualified as a foreign corporation or extra-provincial corporation or other entity and authorized to do business in each jurisdiction in each case to the extent that the failure to do so could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 8.5 Maintenance of Property and Licenses.

(a) In addition to the requirements of any of the Security Documents, use commercially reasonable efforts to protect and preserve all Properties necessary in and material to its business, including copyrights, patents, trade names, service marks and trademarks; maintain in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, all buildings, equipment and other tangible real and personal property; and from time to time make or cause to be made all repairs, renewals and replacements thereof and additions to such Property necessary for the conduct of its business, so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be conducted in a commercially reasonable manner, in each case except as such action or inaction could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Maintain, in full force and effect in all material respects, each and every license, permit, certification, qualification, approval or franchise issued by any Governmental Authority (each a License ) required for each of them to conduct their respective businesses as currently conducted, except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

SECTION 8.6 Insurance. Maintain insurance with financially sound and reputable insurance companies against at least such risks and in at least such amounts as are customarily maintained by similar businesses and as may be required by Applicable Law and as are required by any Security Documents (including, without limitation, hazard and business interruption insurance). All such

**Table of Contents**

insurance shall, (a) provide that no cancellation or material modification thereof shall be effective until at least 30 days after receipt by the Administrative Agent of written notice thereof, (b) name the Administrative Agent as an additional insured party thereunder and (c) in the case of each casualty insurance policy, name the Administrative Agent as lender's loss payee. On the Closing Date and from time to time thereafter deliver to the Administrative Agent upon its request information in reasonable detail as to the insurance then in effect, stating the names of the insurance companies, the amounts and rates of the insurance, the dates of the expiration thereof and the properties and risks covered thereby.

**SECTION 8.7 Accounting Methods and Financial Records.** Maintain a system of accounting, and keep proper books, records and accounts (which shall be true and complete in all material respects) as may be required or as may be necessary to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS and in material compliance with the regulations of any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over it or any of its Properties.

**SECTION 8.8 Payment of Taxes and Other Obligations.** Pay and perform (a) all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges that may be levied or assessed upon it or any of its Property and (b) all other Indebtedness, obligations and liabilities in accordance with customary trade practices, except where the failure to pay or perform such items described in clauses (a) or (b) of this Section could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 8.9 Compliance with Laws and Approvals.** Observe and remain in compliance with all Applicable Laws and maintain in full force and effect all Governmental Approvals, in each case applicable to the conduct of its business except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 8.10 Environmental Laws.** In addition to and without limiting the generality of Section 8.9, (a) subject to the matters set forth on Schedule 7.8, comply with, and ensure such compliance by all tenants and subtenants with all applicable Environmental Laws and obtain and comply with and maintain, and ensure that all tenants and subtenants, if any, obtain and comply with and maintain, any and all licenses, approvals, notifications, registrations or permits required by applicable Environmental Laws, (b) subject to the matters set forth on Schedule 7.8, conduct and complete all investigations, studies, sampling and testing, and all remedial, removal and other actions required under Environmental Laws, and promptly comply with all lawful orders and directives of any Governmental Authority regarding Environmental Laws, and (c) defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, and their respective parents, Subsidiaries, Affiliates, employees, agents, officers and directors, from and against any claims, demands, penalties, fines, liabilities, settlements, damages, costs and expenses of whatever kind or nature known or unknown, contingent or otherwise, arising out of, or in any way relating to the presence of Hazardous Materials, or the violation of, noncompliance with or liability under any Environmental Laws applicable to the operations of the Borrowers or any such Subsidiary, or any orders, requirements or demands of Governmental Authorities related thereto, including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's and consultant's fees, investigation and laboratory fees, response costs, court costs and litigation expenses, except to the extent that any of the foregoing directly result from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the party seeking indemnification therefor, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final nonappealable judgment.

---

**Table of Contents**

**SECTION 8.11 Compliance with ERISA: Canadian Pension Plans.**

(a) In addition to and without limiting the generality of Section 8.9, (i) except where the failure to so comply could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (A) comply with applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder with respect to all Employee Benefit Plans, (B) not take any action or fail to take action the result of which could reasonably be expected to result in a liability to the PBGC or to a Multiemployer Plan, (C) not participate in any prohibited transaction that could result in any civil penalty under ERISA or tax under the Code and (D) operate each Employee Benefit Plan in such a manner that will not incur any tax liability under Section 4980B of the Code or any liability to any qualified beneficiary as defined in Section 4980B of the Code and (ii) furnish to the Administrative Agent upon the Administrative Agent's request such additional information about any Employee Benefit Plan as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent.

(b) With respect to any Canadian Pension Plan (i) administer and fund such Canadian Pension Plan in accordance with the requirements of the applicable pension plan texts, funding agreements, the Canadian Tax Act and applicable provincial, federal or territorial pension benefits legislation, (ii) not terminate, or cause to be terminated, any Canadian Pension Plan, if such plan would have a solvency deficiency or wind up deficiency on termination, except as otherwise disclosed on Schedule 7.9, (iii) deliver to the Administrative Agent an undertaking of the funding agent for each Canadian Pension Plan stating that the funding agent will notify the Administrative Agent within fourteen (14) days of such Credit Party's failure to make or remit any required contribution to the applicable Canadian Pension Plan, (iv) not accept payment of any amount from any Canadian Pension Plan without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, (v) promptly provide the Administrative Agent with any documentation relating to any Canadian Pension Plan as Agent may reasonably request, and (vi) notify the Administrative Agent within thirty (30) days of a material increase in the liabilities of any Canadian Pension Plan. The Defined Benefit Plan which is being wound up as described in Schedule 7.9 does not have a solvency deficiency and such wind up will be completed as described in Schedule 7.9 except insofar as any existing surplus distribution is required.

**SECTION 8.12 Compliance with Material Contracts.** Comply in all material respects with each Material Contract where the failure to do could be reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

**SECTION 8.13 Visits and Inspections.** Permit representatives of the Administrative Agent, from time to time upon prior reasonable notice and at such times during normal business hours, all at the expense of the Borrowers, to visit and inspect its properties; inspect, audit and make extracts from its books, records and files, including, but not limited to, management letters prepared by independent accountants; and discuss with its principal officers, and its independent accountants, its business, assets, liabilities, financial condition, results of operations and business prospects; provided, that information that constitutes a trade secret, that is subject to confidentiality obligations by a Borrower, or that is subject to attorney-client privilege may be withheld as reasonably deemed necessary by the Company; provided, further, that excluding any such visits and inspections during the continuation of an Event of Default, the Administrative Agent shall not exercise such rights more often than two (2) times during any calendar year at the Borrowers' expense; provided further that upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Administrative Agent or any Lender may do any of the foregoing at the expense of the Borrowers at any time without advance notice. Upon the request of the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, participate in a meeting of the Administrative Agent and Lenders once during each

**Table of Contents**

Fiscal Year, which meeting will be held at the Company's corporate offices (or such other location as may be agreed to by the Company and the Administrative Agent) at such time as may be agreed by the Company and the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 8.14 Additional Subsidiaries.

(a) Additional Subsidiaries. Promptly after the creation or acquisition of any Material Subsidiary (other than any Excluded Subsidiary) (and, in any event, within forty-five (45) days after such creation or acquisition, as such time period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion) cause such Person to (i) become a Subsidiary Guarantor by delivering to the Administrative Agent a duly executed supplement to the Guaranty and Security Agreement, the Canadian Guaranty and Security Agreement or such other guaranty document as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose, (ii) grant a security interest in all personal property (subject to the exceptions specified in the Guaranty and Security Agreement, the Canadian Guaranty and Security Agreement or exceptions equivalent thereto, if applicable, in the relevant Security Documents for such Subsidiary) owned by such Subsidiary by delivering to the Administrative Agent a duly executed supplement to each applicable Security Document or such other document as the Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose and comply with the terms of each applicable Security Document, (iii) deliver to the Administrative Agent such opinions, documents and certificates referred to in Section 6.1 as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, (iv) deliver to the Administrative Agent such original certificated Equity Interests or other certificates and stock or other transfer powers evidencing the Equity Interests of such Person, (v) deliver to the Administrative Agent such updated Schedules to the Loan Documents as requested by the Administrative Agent with respect to such Person, and (vi) deliver to the Administrative Agent such other documents as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(b) Additional First Tier Foreign Subsidiaries. Notify the Administrative Agent promptly after any Person becomes a First Tier Foreign Subsidiary, promptly thereafter (and, in any event, within forty five (45) days after such notification, as such time period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion), cause (i) the applicable Credit Party to deliver to the Administrative Agent Security Documents pledging sixty-five percent (65%) of the total outstanding voting Equity Interests (and one hundred percent (100%) of the non-voting Equity Interests) of any such new First Tier Foreign Subsidiary and a consent thereto executed by such new First Tier Foreign Subsidiary (including, without limitation, if applicable, original certificated Equity Interests (or the equivalent thereof pursuant to the Applicable Laws and practices of any relevant foreign jurisdiction) evidencing the Equity Interests of such new First Tier Foreign Subsidiary, together with an appropriate undated stock or other transfer power for each certificate duly executed in blank by the registered owner thereof), (ii) such Person to deliver to the Administrative Agent such opinions, documents and certificates referred to in Section 6.1 as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, (iii) such Person to deliver to the Administrative Agent such updated Schedules to the Loan Documents as requested by the Administrative Agent with regard to such Person and (iv) such Person to deliver to the Administrative Agent such other documents as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(c) Merger Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent any new Subsidiary is created solely for the purpose of consummating a merger or amalgamation transaction pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition, and such new Subsidiary at no time holds any assets or liabilities other than any



**Table of Contents**

merger consideration contributed to it contemporaneously with the closing of such merger or amalgamation transaction, such new Subsidiary shall not be required to take the actions set forth in Section 8.14(a) or (b), as applicable, until the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition (at which time, the surviving entity of the respective merger transaction shall be required to so comply with Section 8.14(a) or (b), as applicable, within ten (10) Business Days of the consummation of such Permitted Acquisition, as such time period may be extended by the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion).

(d) Exclusions. The provisions of this Section 8.14 shall not apply to assets as to which the Administrative Agent and the Company shall reasonably determine that the costs and burdens of obtaining a security interest therein or perfection thereof outweigh the value of the security afforded thereby.

**SECTION 8.15 Use of Proceeds.**

(a) The Borrowers shall use the proceeds of the Extensions of Credit (i) to refinance all existing Indebtedness of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries (including Indebtedness under the Existing Credit Agreement but excluding Indebtedness permitted pursuant to Section 9.1), (ii) to finance permitted Capital Expenditures, Restricted Payments permitted hereunder, Investments permitted hereunder and Permitted Acquisitions, (iii) to pay fees, commissions and expenses in connection with the Transactions, and (iv) for working capital and general corporate purposes of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries.

(b) The Borrowers shall use the proceeds of any Incremental Term Loan and any Incremental Revolving Credit Increase as permitted pursuant to Section 5.15, as applicable.

**SECTION 8.16 Further Assurances.**

(a) Execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements and other documents), which may be required under any Applicable Law, or which the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders may reasonably request, to effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents or to grant, preserve, protect or perfect the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents or the validity or priority of any such Lien (including, without limitation, with respect to Liens in after-acquired property), all at the expense of the Credit Parties. The Borrowers also agree to provide to the Administrative Agent, from time to time upon the reasonable request by the Administrative Agent, evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent as to the perfection and priority of the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents.

(b) Deliver to the Administrative Agent Deposit Account Control Agreements or Securities Account Control Agreements, as applicable, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, with respect to all of its checking accounts, savings accounts, deposit accounts, securities accounts, commodities accounts or other accounts at any bank or other financial institution, or any other account where money is or may be deposited or maintained by any Person, other than: (i) deposit accounts, securities accounts, commodities accounts and other bank accounts having an average monthly balance below \$500,000 and (ii) deposit accounts, securities accounts, commodities accounts and other bank accounts established solely as payroll, benefits, withholding tax, escrow, customs or other zero balance accounts or other fiduciary accounts.

**Table of Contents**

(c) To the extent a Credit Party enters into a lease after the Closing Date, each such Credit Party shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to deliver to the Administrative Agent landlord waivers and access letters, in each case, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, with respect to such leased location to the extent that (i) material books and records are stored at such location or (ii) Collateral with a value in excess of \$10,000,000 is stored at such location.

SECTION 8.17 Post-Closing Matters. Execute and deliver the documents and complete the tasks set forth on Schedule 8.17, in each case within the time limits specified on such schedule.

ARTICLE IX

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Until all of the Obligations (other than contingent, indemnification obligations not then due) have been paid and satisfied in full in cash, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) and the Commitments terminated, no Borrower will, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries nor each other Credit Party and its respective Subsidiaries to:

SECTION 9.1 Indebtedness. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness except:

(a) the Obligations;

(b) Indebtedness and obligations owing under Hedge Agreements entered into in order to manage existing or anticipated interest rate, exchange rate or commodity price risks and not for speculative purposes;

(c) Indebtedness existing on the Closing Date and listed on Schedule 9.1, and any refinancings, refundings, renewals or extensions thereof; provided that (i) the principal amount of such Indebtedness is not increased at the time of such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension except by an amount equal to a reasonable premium or other reasonable amount paid, and fees and expenses reasonably incurred, in connection with such refinancing and by an amount equal to any existing commitments unutilized thereunder, (ii) the final maturity date and weighted average life of such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension shall not be prior to or shorter than that applicable to the Indebtedness prior to such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension and (iii) any refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension of any Subordinated Indebtedness shall be (A) on subordination terms at least as favorable to the Lenders, (B) no more restrictive on the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries than the Subordinated Indebtedness being refinanced, refunded, renewed or extended and (C) in an amount not less than the amount outstanding at the time of such refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension;

(d) Indebtedness incurred in connection with Capital Leases and purchase money Indebtedness in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$35,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(e) Indebtedness of a Person existing at the time such Person became a Subsidiary or assets were acquired from such Person in connection with an Investment permitted pursuant to Section 9.3, to the extent that (i) such Indebtedness was not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such

**Table of Contents**

Person becoming a Subsidiary or the acquisition of such assets, (ii) neither the Borrowers nor any Subsidiary thereof (other than such Person or any other Person that such Person merges with or that acquires the assets of such Person) shall have any liability or other obligation with respect to such Indebtedness and (iii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness at any time outstanding does not exceed 5% of the Consolidated Total Assets of the Credit Parties;

(f) Guaranty Obligations with respect to Indebtedness permitted pursuant to subsections (a) through (d) of this Section;

(g) unsecured intercompany Indebtedness:

(i) owed by any Credit Party to another Credit Party;

(ii) owed by any Credit Party to any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary (provided that such Indebtedness shall be subordinated to the Obligations in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent);

(iii) owed by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary to any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary; and

(iv) owed by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary to any Credit Party to the extent permitted pursuant to Section 9.3(a)(vi);

(h) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or other similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business;

(i) Indebtedness under performance bonds, surety bonds, release, appeal and similar bonds, statutory obligations or with respect to workers' compensation claims, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business, and reimbursement obligations in respect of any of the foregoing;

(j) in addition to, and without limiting, the foregoing, Indebtedness of any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount for all Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time outstanding.

(k) Indebtedness in connection with standby and/or commercial letter of credit obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000,000;

(l) Unsecured Indebtedness of any Credit Party so long as (x) the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio calculated on a pro forma basis (as of the date such unsecured Indebtedness is incurred both before and after giving effect to such Indebtedness) shall be at least 0.25 below the applicable ratio set forth in Section 9.15(a) and (y) such Indebtedness has a maturity date of not sooner than three months after the Revolving Credit Maturity Date; and

(m) Indebtedness of any Credit Party not otherwise permitted pursuant to this Section in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 at any time outstanding.

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 9.2 Liens. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist, any Lien on or with respect to any of its Property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, except:

- (a) Liens created pursuant to the Loan Documents (including, without limitation, Liens in favor of the Swingline Lender and/or the Issuing Lenders, as applicable, on Cash Collateral granted pursuant to the Loan Documents);
- (b) Liens in existence on the Closing Date and described on Schedule 9.2, and the replacement, renewal or extension thereof (including Liens incurred, assumed or suffered to exist in connection with any refinancing, refunding, renewal or extension of Indebtedness pursuant to Section 9.1(c) (solely to the extent that such Liens were in existence on the Closing Date and described on Schedule 9.2)); provided that the scope of any such Lien shall not be increased, or otherwise expanded, to cover any additional property or type of asset, as applicable, beyond that in existence on the Closing Date, except for products and proceeds of the foregoing;
- (c) Liens for taxes, assessments and other governmental charges or levies (excluding any Lien imposed pursuant to any of the provisions of ERISA (or similar applicable law governing Canadian Pension Plans) or Environmental Laws) (i) not yet due or as to which the period of grace (not to exceed thirty (30) days), if any, related thereto has not expired or (ii) which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves are maintained to the extent required by IFRS;
- (d) the claims of materialmen, mechanics, carriers, warehousemen, processors or landlords for labor, materials, supplies or rentals incurred in the ordinary course of business, which (i) are not overdue for a period of more than thirty (30) days, or if more than thirty (30) days overdue, no action has been taken to enforce such Liens and such Liens are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves are maintained to the extent required by IFRS and (ii) do not, individually or in the aggregate, materially impair the use thereof in the operation of the business of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries;
- (e) deposits or pledges made in the ordinary course of business in connection with, or to secure payment of, obligations under workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security or similar legislation, or to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts and leases (other than Indebtedness), statutory obligations, surety bonds (other than bonds related to judgments or litigation), performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business, in each case, so long as no foreclosure sale or similar proceeding has been commenced with respect to any portion of the Collateral on account thereof;
- (f) encumbrances in the nature of zoning restrictions, easements and rights or restrictions of record on the use of real property, which in the aggregate are not substantial in amount and which do not, in any case, materially detract from the value of such property or impair the use thereof in the ordinary conduct of business;
- (g) Liens arising from the filing of precautionary UCC or PPSA financing statements relating solely to personal property leased pursuant to operating leases entered into in the ordinary course of business of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries;

**Table of Contents**

(h) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 9.1(d); provided that (i) such Liens shall be created substantially simultaneously with the acquisition, repair, improvement or lease, as applicable, of the related Property, (ii) such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the Property financed by such Indebtedness, (iii) the amount of Indebtedness secured thereby is not increased and (iv) the principal amount of Indebtedness secured by any such Lien shall at no time exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the original price for the purchase, repair improvement or lease amount (as applicable) of such Property at the time of purchase, repair, improvement or lease (as applicable);

(i) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under Section 10.1(m) or securing appeal or other surety bonds relating to such judgments;

(j) Liens on Property (i) of any Subsidiary which are in existence at the time that such Subsidiary is acquired pursuant to a Permitted Acquisition and (ii) of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries existing at the time such tangible property or tangible assets are purchased or otherwise acquired by the Borrowers or such Subsidiary thereof pursuant to a transaction permitted pursuant to this Agreement; provided that, with respect to each of the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), (A) such Liens are not incurred in connection with, or in anticipation of, such Permitted Acquisition, purchase or other acquisition, (B) such Liens are applicable only to specific Property, (C) such Liens are not blanket or all asset Liens, (D) such Liens do not attach to any other Property of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and (E) the Indebtedness secured by such Liens is permitted under Section 9.1(e) of this Agreement);

(k) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 9.1(e) and Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under Section 9.1(j);

(l) (i) Liens of a collecting bank arising in the ordinary course of business under Section 4-210 of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect in the relevant jurisdiction and (ii) Liens of any depository bank in connection with statutory, common law and contractual rights of set-off and recoupment with respect to any deposit account of the Borrowers or any Subsidiary thereof;

(m) (i) contractual or statutory Liens of landlords to the extent relating to the property and assets relating to any lease agreements with such landlord, and (ii) contractual Liens of suppliers (including sellers of goods) or customers granted in the ordinary course of business to the extent limited to the property or assets relating to such contract;

(n) any interest or title of a licensor, sublicensor, lessor or sublessor with respect to any assets under any license or lease agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business which do not (i) interfere in any material respect with the business of the Borrowers or their Subsidiaries or materially detract from the value of the relevant assets of the Borrowers or their Subsidiaries or (ii) secure any Indebtedness; and

(o) in addition to, and without limiting, the foregoing, Liens securing Indebtedness or other obligations arising in the ordinary course of business in the aggregate principal amount, including obligations owing under any Secured Hedge Agreements, at any time outstanding not to exceed 5% of the Consolidated Total Assets of the Credit Parties.

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 9.3 Investments. Purchase, own, invest in or otherwise acquire (in one transaction or a series of transactions), directly or indirectly, any Equity Interests, interests in any partnership or joint venture (including, without limitation, the creation or capitalization of any Subsidiary), evidence of Indebtedness or other obligation or security, substantially all or a portion of the business or assets of any other Person or any other investment or interest whatsoever in any other Person, or make or permit to exist, directly or indirectly, any loans, advances or extensions of credit to, or any investment in cash or by delivery of Property in, any Person (all the foregoing, Investments ) except:

- (a) (i) Investments existing on the Closing Date in Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date;
  - (ii) Investments existing on the Closing Date (other than Investments in Subsidiaries existing on the Closing Date) and described on Schedule 9.3;
  - (iii) Investments made after the Closing Date by any Credit Party in any other Credit Party;
  - (iv) Investments made after the Closing Date by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary in any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary;
  - (v) Investments made after the Closing Date by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary in any Credit Party; and
  - (vi) Investments made after the Closing Date by any Credit Party in any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding not to exceed (A) \$15,000,000 for all Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries less (B) the amount of outstanding Investments made pursuant to Section 9.3(g)(ii) (provided that any Investments in the form of loans or advances made by any Credit Party to any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary pursuant to this clause (vi) shall be evidenced by a demand note in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and shall be pledged and delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to the Security Documents);
- (b) Investments in cash and Cash Equivalents;
  - (c) Investments by the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries consisting of Capital Expenditures permitted by this Agreement;
  - (d) deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure the performance of leases or other obligations as permitted by Section 9.2;
  - (e) Hedge Agreements permitted pursuant to Section 9.1;
  - (f) purchases of assets in the ordinary course of business;

**Table of Contents**

(g) Investments by the Borrowers or any Subsidiary thereof in the form of:

(i) Permitted Acquisitions to the extent that any Person or Property acquired in such acquisition becomes a part of a Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor or becomes (whether or not such Person is a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary) a Subsidiary Guarantor in the manner contemplated by Section 8.14(a); and

(ii) Permitted Acquisitions to the extent that any Person or Property acquired in such acquisition does not become a Subsidiary Guarantor or part of a Subsidiary Guarantor in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding not to exceed (A) \$15,000,000 less (B) the amount of outstanding Investments made pursuant to Section 9.3(a)(vi);

(h) Investments in the form of loans and advances to officers, directors and employees in the ordinary course of business in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding \$1,000,000 (determined without regard to any write-downs or write-offs of such loans or advances);

(i) Investments in the form of Restricted Payments permitted pursuant to Section 9.6;

(j) Guaranty Obligations permitted pursuant to Section 9.1; and

(k) in addition to, and without limiting, the foregoing, Investments in an aggregate amount not to exceed 10% of the Consolidated Total Assets; provided that, immediately before and immediately after giving pro forma effect to any such Investments, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

For purposes of determining the amount of any Investment outstanding for purposes of this Section 9.3, such amount shall be deemed to be the amount of such Investment when made, purchased or acquired (without adjustment for subsequent increases or decreases in the value of such Investment) less any amount realized in respect of such Investment upon the sale, collection or return of capital (not to exceed the original amount invested).

**SECTION 9.4 Fundamental Changes.** Merge, consolidate, amalgamate or enter into any similar combination with, or enter into any Asset Disposition of all or substantially all of its assets (whether in a single transaction or a series of transactions) with, any other Person or liquidate, wind-up or dissolve itself (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution) except:

(a) (i) any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Borrowers may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into a Borrower (provided that such Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving entity) or (ii) any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into any Subsidiary Guarantor (provided that such Subsidiary Guarantor shall be the continuing or surviving entity or simultaneously with such transaction, the continuing or surviving entity shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor and the Borrowers shall comply with Section 8.14 in connection therewith);

(b) any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary may be merged, amalgamated or consolidated with or into, or be liquidated into, any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary (other than a Foreign Subsidiary of a U.S. Credit Party);

(c) any Subsidiary may dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up or otherwise) to the Borrowers or any Subsidiary Guarantor; provided that, with respect to any such disposition by any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary, the consideration for such disposition shall not exceed the fair value of such assets;





**Table of Contents**

(d) any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary may dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up or otherwise) to any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary (other than a Foreign Subsidiary of a U.S. Credit Party);

(e) any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of a Borrower may merge or amalgamate with or into the Person such Wholly-Owned Subsidiary was formed to acquire in connection with any acquisition permitted hereunder (including, without limitation, any Permitted Acquisition permitted pursuant to Section 9.3(g)); provided that in the case of any merger or amalgamation involving a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary, (i) a Subsidiary Guarantor shall be the continuing or surviving entity or (ii) simultaneously with such transaction, the surviving or continuing entity shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor and the Borrowers shall comply with Section 8.14 in connection therewith; and

(f) any Person may merge or amalgamate into a Borrower or any of its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries in connection with a Permitted Acquisition permitted pursuant to Section 9.3(g); provided that (i) in the case of a merger or amalgamation involving such Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor, the continuing or surviving Person shall be such Borrower or such Subsidiary Guarantor and (ii) the continuing or surviving Person shall be such Borrower or a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of such Borrower.

SECTION 9.5 Asset Dispositions. Make any Asset Disposition except:

(a) the sale of obsolete, worn-out or surplus assets no longer used or usable in the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries;

(b) non-exclusive licenses and sublicenses of intellectual property rights in the ordinary course of business not interfering, individually or in the aggregate, in any material respect with the conduct of the business of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries;

(c) leases, subleases, licenses or sublicenses of real or personal property granted by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to others in the ordinary course of business not detracting from the value of such real or personal property or interfering in any material respect with the business of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries;

(d) Asset Dispositions in connection with Insurance and Condemnation Events;

(e) Assets Dispositions in connection with transactions permitted by Section 9.4; and

(f) any other Asset Dispositions not otherwise permitted pursuant to this Section; provided that (i) at the time of such Asset Disposition, no Default or Event of Default shall exist or would result from such Asset Disposition and (ii) the aggregate fair market value of all property disposed of in reliance on this clause (f) shall not exceed 10% of the Consolidated Total Assets of the Credit Parties; and

(g) the sale of the Borrowers' non-core film division or any part thereof.

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 9.6 Restricted Payments. Declare or pay any dividend on, or make any payment or other distribution on account of, or purchase, redeem, retire or otherwise acquire (directly or indirectly), or set apart assets for a sinking or other analogous fund for the purchase, redemption, retirement or other acquisition of, any class of Equity Interests of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, or make any distribution of cash, property or assets to the holders of shares of any Equity Interests of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof (all of the foregoing, the Restricted Payments ) provided that:

(a) so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom, the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries may pay dividends in shares of its own Qualified Equity Interests;

(b) any Subsidiary of a Borrower may pay cash dividends to a Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor;

(c) any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary (and, if applicable, to other holders of its outstanding Equity Interests on a ratable basis);

(d) in addition to, and without limiting, the foregoing, the Borrowers may declare and pay (and each Subsidiary of the Borrower may declare and pay to enable the Borrowers to do the same) Restricted Payments in the form of dividends, so long as:

(i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom;

(ii) the Consolidated Debt Service Coverage Ratio calculated on a pro forma basis before and after giving effect thereto shall be in compliance with the applicable ratio set forth in Section 9.15(b);

(e) in addition to, and without limiting, the foregoing, the Borrowers may make (and each Subsidiary of the Borrower may make to enable the Borrowers to do the same) Restricted Payments pursuant to any stock appreciation rights plan or phantom stock plan, or any Employee Benefit Plan based on the value of any Equity Interest of any Borrower or Subsidiary, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 per year, so long as:

(i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom;

(ii) both before and after giving effect to such Restricted Payment, the Credit Parties shall be in compliance on a pro forma basis with the financial covenants set forth in Section 9.15;

(f) the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries may consummate cashless repurchases of Equity Interests in any Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof to the extent such repurchase is deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants; and

---

**Table of Contents**

(g) (i) share repurchases of the stock of the Company to the extent, after giving effect thereto on a pro forma basis, the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio is less than 2.00 to 1.00 and (ii) additional share repurchases of the stock of the Company in an aggregate amount not to exceed the sum of \$35,000,000 plus 25% of the aggregate amount of Consolidated Net Income of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries for all fiscal quarters of the Borrowers (commencing with the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2015) ending prior to the time such repurchase is made for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 8.1, so long as after giving pro forma effect thereto, (x) the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio is 0.25 less than the then applicable Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio covenant level set forth in Section 9.15(a) and (y) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would result therefrom.

**SECTION 9.7 Transactions with Affiliates.** Directly or indirectly enter into any transaction, including, without limitation, any purchase, sale, lease or exchange of Property, the rendering of any service or the payment of any management, advisory or similar fees, with (a) any officer, director, holder of any Equity Interests in, or other Affiliate of, the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries or (b) any Affiliate of any such officer, director or holder, other than:

(i) transactions permitted by Sections 9.1, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6 and 9.13;

(ii) transactions existing on the Closing Date and described on Schedule 9.7;

(iii) transactions among Credit Parties;

(iv) other transactions in the ordinary course of business on terms as favorable as would be obtained by it on a comparable arm's-length transaction with an independent, unrelated third party as determined in good faith by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the Company;

(v) employment and severance arrangements (including equity incentive plans and employee benefit plans and arrangements) with their respective officers and employees in the ordinary course of business; and

(vi) payment of customary fees and reasonable out of pocket costs to, and indemnities for the benefit of, directors, officers and employees of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business to the extent attributable to the ownership or operation of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries.

**SECTION 9.8 Accounting Changes; Organizational Documents.**

(a) Change its Fiscal Year end, or make (without the consent of the Administrative Agent) any material change in its accounting treatment and reporting practices except as required by IFRS.

(b) Amend, modify or change its articles of incorporation (or corporate charter or other similar organizational documents) or amend, modify or change its bylaws (or other similar documents) in any manner materially adverse to the rights or interests of the Lenders.

**Table of Contents**

**SECTION 9.9 Payments and Modifications of Subordinated Indebtedness.**

(a) Amend, modify, waive or supplement (or permit the modification, amendment, waiver or supplement of) any of the terms or provisions of any Subordinated Indebtedness in any respect which would materially and adversely affect the rights or interests of the Administrative Agent and Lenders hereunder.

(b) Cancel, forgive, make any payment or prepayment on, or redeem or acquire for value (including, without limitation, (x) by way of depositing with any trustee with respect thereto money or securities before due for the purpose of paying when due and (y) at the maturity thereof) any Subordinated Indebtedness, except:

(i) refinancings, refundings, renewals, extensions or exchange of any Subordinated Indebtedness permitted by Section 9.1(c) or (g)(ii), and by any subordination provisions applicable thereto;

(ii) payments and prepayments of any Subordinated Indebtedness made solely with the proceeds of Qualified Equity Interests;

(iii) the payment of interest, expenses and indemnities in respect of Subordinated Indebtedness incurred under Section 9.1(c) or (g)(ii) (other than any such payments prohibited by any subordination provisions applicable thereto); and

(iv) payments and prepayments of any intercompany Subordinated Indebtedness between or among Credit Parties, which Subordinated Indebtedness is subject to the Intercompany Subordination Agreement.

**SECTION 9.10 No Further Negative Pledges; Restrictive Agreements.**

(a) Enter into, assume or be subject to any agreement prohibiting or otherwise restricting the creation or assumption of any Lien upon its properties (whether real or personal) or assets, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or requiring the grant of any security for such obligation if security is given for some other obligation, except (i) pursuant to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (ii) pursuant to any document or instrument governing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 9.1(d) (provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets financed thereby), (iii) customary restrictions contained in the organizational documents of any Non-Guarantor Subsidiary as of the Closing Date and (iv) customary restrictions in connection with any Permitted Lien or any document or instrument governing any Permitted Lien (provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets subject to such Permitted Lien).

(b) Create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof to (i) pay dividends or make any other distributions to any Credit Party or any Subsidiary on its Equity Interests or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits, (ii) pay any Indebtedness or other obligation owed to any Credit Party or (iii) make loans or advances to any Credit Party, except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of (A) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (B) Applicable Law.

**Table of Contents**

(c) Create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof to (i) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to any Credit Party or (ii) act as a Credit Party pursuant to the Loan Documents or any renewals, refinancings, exchanges, refundings or extension thereof, except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of (A) this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, (B) Applicable Law, (C) any document or instrument governing Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 9.1(d) (provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets acquired in connection therewith), (D) any Permitted Lien or any document or instrument governing any Permitted Lien (provided that any such restriction contained therein relates only to the asset or assets subject to such Permitted Lien), (E) obligations that are binding on a Subsidiary at the time such Subsidiary first becomes a Subsidiary of a Borrower, so long as such obligations are not entered into in contemplation of such Person becoming a Subsidiary, (F) customary restrictions contained in an agreement related to the sale of Property (to the extent such sale is permitted pursuant to Section 9.5) that limit the transfer of such Property pending the consummation of such sale, (G) customary restrictions in leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses or asset sale agreements otherwise permitted by this Agreement so long as such restrictions relate only to the assets subject thereto and (H) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business.

**SECTION 9.11 Nature of Business.** Engage in any business materially different than the business conducted by the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date and business activities reasonably related or ancillary thereto or that are reasonable extensions thereof; and for the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries may engage in the packaging business and related businesses.

**SECTION 9.12 Amendments of Other Documents.** Amend, modify, waive or supplement (or permit modification, amendment, waiver or supplement of) any of the terms or provisions of any Material Contract in any respect which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the rights or interests of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereunder, in each case, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent.

**SECTION 9.13 Sale Leasebacks.** Directly or indirectly become or remain liable as lessee or as guarantor or other surety with respect to any lease, whether an operating lease or a Capital Lease, of any Property (whether real, personal or mixed), whether now owned or hereafter acquired, (a) which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof has sold or transferred or is to sell or transfer to a Person which is not another Credit Party or Subsidiary of a Credit Party or (b) which any Credit Party or any Subsidiary of a Credit Party intends to use for substantially the same purpose as any other Property that has been sold or is to be sold or transferred by such Credit Party or such Subsidiary to another Person which is not another Credit Party or Subsidiary of a Credit Party in connection with such lease.

**SECTION 9.14 Lux Finco.** Permit Lux Finco to:

- (a) hold any assets other than (i) the Lux Finco Note, (ii) minute books and other corporate books and records of Lux Finco and (iii) other miscellaneous non-material assets;
- (b) have any liabilities other than (i) the liabilities under the Loan Documents, (ii) tax liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business and (iii) corporate, administrative and operating expenses in the ordinary course of business;
- (c) engage in any activities or business other than (i) issuing shares of its own Qualified Equity Interests, (ii) holding Lux Finco Note and activities incidental and related thereto or (iii) making payments, dividends, distributions or issuances to the Company; or
- (d) assign, sell, dispose of or otherwise transfer all or any part of the Lux Finco Note to any Person.

SECTION 9.15 Financial Covenants.

(a) Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio. As of the last day of any fiscal quarter, permit the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio to be greater than 3.25 to 1.00; provided, following the date on which a Permitted Acquisition with a Permitted Acquisition Consideration equal to or greater than \$50,000,000 is consummated, the Consolidated Leverage Ratio at the end of each of the four (4) fiscal quarters following such date, shall be no greater than 3.75 to 1.00.

**Table of Contents**

(b) Consolidated Debt Service Coverage Ratio. As of the last day of any fiscal quarter, permit the Consolidated Debt Service Ratio to be less than 1.50 to 1.00.

(c) Capital Expenditures. Permit the aggregate amount of all Capital Expenditures in any Fiscal Year to exceed \$50,000,000. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any portion of such amount, if not expended in the Fiscal Year for which it is permitted, may be carried over for expenditure in the next following Fiscal Year; provided that, if any such amount is so carried over, (i) it will be deemed used in the applicable subsequent Fiscal Year after the amount permitted for such Fiscal Year and (ii) it may not be carried over to any subsequent Fiscal Year.

SECTION 9.16 Canadian Pension Plans. (a) Maintain, establish or contribute to any new Canadian Pension Plan that is a Defined Benefit Plan, (b) except as set forth on Schedule 7.9, without the prior consent of the Administrative Agent, acquire an interest in any Person if such Person sponsors, administers, maintains or contributes to, or has any liability in respect of any Defined Benefit Plan, (c) fail to meet all minimum funding requirements under applicable requirements of Applicable Laws, without regard to any waivers or variances, or postpone or delay of any funding requirement, with respect to any Canadian Pension Plan, (d) be subject to any Canadian Pension Event, or (e) cause a representation or warranty in Section 7.9(h) to cease to be true and correct.

SECTION 9.17 Disposal of Subsidiary Interests. Permit any Domestic Subsidiary to be a non-Wholly-Owned Subsidiary except as a result of or in connection with a dissolution, merger, amalgamation, consolidation or disposition permitted by Section 9.4 or 9.5.

ARTICLE X

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 10.1 Events of Default. Each of the following shall constitute an Event of Default:

(a) Default in Payment of Principal of Loans and Reimbursement Obligations. The Borrowers shall default in any payment of principal of any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation when and as due (whether at maturity, by reason of acceleration or otherwise).

(b) Other Payment Default. The Borrowers shall default in the payment when and as due (whether at maturity, by reason of acceleration or otherwise) of interest on any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation or the payment of any other Obligation, and such default shall continue for a period of three (3) Business Days.

(c) Misrepresentation. Any representation, warranty, certification or statement of fact made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in this Agreement, in any other Loan Document, or in any document delivered in connection herewith or therewith that is subject to materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifications, shall be incorrect or misleading in any respect when made or deemed made or any representation, warranty, certification or statement of fact made or deemed

---

**Table of Contents**

made by or on behalf of any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or in any document delivered in connection herewith or therewith that is not subject to materiality or Material Adverse Effect qualifications, shall be incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made or deemed made.

(d) Default in Performance of Certain Covenants. Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall default in the performance or observance of any covenant or agreement contained in Section 8.1, 8.2(a), 8.2(d), 8.3, 8.4, 8.15 or 8.16 or Article IX.

(e) Default in Performance of Other Covenants and Conditions. Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall default in the performance or observance of any term, covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Agreement (other than as specifically provided for in this Section) or any other Loan Document and such default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days after the earlier of (i) the Administrative Agent's delivery of written notice thereof to the Company and (ii) a Responsible Officer of any Credit Party having obtained knowledge thereof.

(f) Indebtedness Cross-Default. (i) Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall (A) default in the payment of any Indebtedness (other than the Loans, any Reimbursement Obligation or any Hedge Agreement) the aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts) of which is in excess of the Threshold Amount beyond the period of grace if any, provided in the instrument or agreement under which such Indebtedness was created, or (2) default in the observance or performance of any other agreement or condition relating to any Indebtedness (other than the Loans, any Reimbursement Obligation or any Hedge Agreement) the aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts), of which is in excess of the Threshold Amount or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto or any other event shall occur or condition exist, the effect of which default or other event or condition is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders) to cause, with the giving of notice and/or lapse of time, if required, any such Indebtedness to become due prior to its stated maturity (any applicable grace period having expired) or (ii) any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall (A) default in the payment of any amounts due under any Hedge Agreement, the Hedge Termination Value of which, at the time of such default, is in excess of the Threshold Amount, beyond the period of grace, if any, provided in the Hedge Agreement or (2) default in the observance or performance of any other agreement under any Hedge Agreement, the Hedge Termination Value of which, at the time of such default, is in excess of the Threshold Amount or any other event shall occur or condition exist, with the Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof as the sole affected party, the effect of which default or other event or condition is to permit the counterparty under such Hedge agreement to declare, with the giving of notice and/or lapse of time, if required, an early termination date for all transactions under such Hedge Agreement.

(g) Other Cross-Defaults. Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall default in the payment when due, or in the performance or observance, of any obligation or condition of any Material Contract unless, but only as long as, the existence of any such default is being contested by such Credit Party or any such Subsidiary in good faith by appropriate proceedings and adequate reserves in respect thereof have been established on the books of the Borrowers or such Credit Party to the extent required by IFRS.

(h) Change in Control. Any Change in Control shall occur.



**Table of Contents**

(i) **Voluntary Bankruptcy Proceeding.** Any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof shall (i) commence a voluntary case under any Debtor Relief Laws, (ii) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any Debtor Relief Laws, (iii) consent to or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under any Debtor Relief Laws, (iv) apply for or consent to, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a receiver, receiver-arranger, custodian, trustee, or liquidator of itself or of a substantial part of its property, domestic or foreign, (v) admit in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due, (vi) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (vii) take any corporate action for the purpose of authorizing any of the foregoing.

(j) **Involuntary Bankruptcy Proceeding.** A case or other proceeding shall be commenced against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof in any court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief under any Debtor Relief Laws, or (ii) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, receiver-arranger, custodian, liquidator or the like for any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or for all or any substantial part of their respective assets, domestic or foreign, and such case or proceeding shall continue without dismissal or stay for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days, or an order granting the relief requested in such case or proceeding (including, but not limited to, an order for relief under such Debtor Relief Laws) shall be entered.

(k) **Failure of Agreements.** Any material provision of this Agreement or any provision of any other Loan Document shall for any reason cease to be valid and binding on any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof party thereto or any such Person shall so state in writing, or any Loan Document shall for any reason cease to create a valid and perfected first priority Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) on, or security interest in, any of the Collateral purported to be covered thereby, in each case other than in accordance with the express terms hereof or thereof, except to the extent that any loss of perfection or priority is not required pursuant to the Loan Documents, or results from the failure of the Administrative Agent to maintain possession of Collateral actually delivered to it and pledged under the Security Documents or to file UCC amendments regarding a Credit Party's change of name or jurisdiction of formation (to the extent that the applicable Credit Party provides the Administrative Agent written notice thereof in accordance with the Loan Documents, and the Administrative Agent has agreed that it will be responsible for filing such amendments).

(l) **ERISA Events.** The occurrence of any of the following events: (i) any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate fails to make full payment when due of all amounts which, under the provisions of any Pension Plan or Sections 412 or 430 of the Code, any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate is required to pay as contributions thereto and such unpaid amounts are in excess of the Threshold Amount, (ii) a Termination Event, (iii) any Credit Party or any ERISA Affiliate as employers under one or more Multiemployer Plans makes a complete or partial withdrawal from any such Multiemployer Plan and the plan sponsor of such Multiemployer Plans notifies such withdrawing employer that such employer has incurred a withdrawal liability requiring payments in an amount exceeding the Threshold Amount or (iv) a Canadian Pension Event shall occur.

(m) **Judgment.** A judgment or order (including any requirement to pay issued by a Canadian Governmental Authority) for the payment of money which causes the aggregate amount of all such judgments or orders (net of any amounts paid or fully covered by independent third party insurance as to which the relevant insurance company does not dispute coverage) to exceed the Threshold Amount shall be entered against any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof by any court and such judgment or order shall continue without having been discharged, vacated or stayed for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days after the entry thereof.

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 10.2 Remedies. Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, with the consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent may, or upon the request of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent shall, by notice to the Company:

(a) Acceleration; Termination of Credit Facility. Terminate the Revolving Credit Commitment and declare the principal of and interest on the Loans and the Reimbursement Obligations at the time outstanding, and all other amounts owed to the Lenders and to the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents (including, without limitation, all L/C Obligations, whether or not the beneficiaries of the then outstanding Letters of Credit shall have presented or shall be entitled to present the documents required thereunder) and all other Obligations, to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon the same shall immediately become due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by each Credit Party, anything in this Agreement or the other Loan Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, and terminate the Credit Facility and any right of the Borrowers to request borrowings or Letters of Credit thereunder; provided, that upon the occurrence of an Event of Default specified in Section 10.1(i) or (j), the Credit Facility shall be automatically terminated and all Obligations shall automatically become due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by each Credit Party, anything in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document to the contrary notwithstanding.

(b) Letters of Credit. With respect to all Letters of Credit with respect to which presentment for honor shall not have occurred at the time of an acceleration pursuant to the preceding paragraph, the Borrowers shall at such time deposit in a Cash Collateral account opened by the Administrative Agent an amount equal to the aggregate then undrawn and unexpired amount of such Letters of Credit. Amounts held in such Cash Collateral account shall be applied by the Administrative Agent to the payment of drafts drawn under such Letters of Credit, and the unused portion thereof after all such Letters of Credit shall have expired or been fully drawn upon, if any, shall be applied to repay the other Secured Obligations on a pro rata basis. After all such Letters of Credit shall have expired or been fully drawn upon, the Reimbursement Obligation shall have been satisfied and all other Secured Obligations shall have been paid in full, the balance, if any, in such Cash Collateral account shall be returned to the Borrowers.

(c) General Remedies. Exercise on behalf of the Secured Parties all of its other rights and remedies under this Agreement, the other Loan Documents and Applicable Law, in order to satisfy all of the Secured Obligations.

SECTION 10.3 Rights and Remedies Cumulative; Non-Waiver; etc.

(a) The enumeration of the rights and remedies of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders set forth in this Agreement is not intended to be exhaustive and the exercise by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders of any right or remedy shall not preclude the exercise of any other rights or remedies, all of which shall be cumulative, and shall be in addition to any other right or remedy given hereunder or under the other Loan Documents or that may now or hereafter exist at law or in equity or by suit or otherwise. No delay or failure to take action on the part of the Administrative Agent or any Lender in exercising any right, power or privilege shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial

---

**Table of Contents**

exercise of any such right, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege or shall be construed to be a waiver of any Event of Default. No course of dealing between the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders or their respective agents or employees shall be effective to change, modify or discharge any provision of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents or to constitute a waiver of any Event of Default.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the authority to enforce rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Loan Documents against the Credit Parties or any of them shall be vested exclusively in, and all actions and proceedings at law in connection with such enforcement shall be instituted and maintained exclusively by, the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 10.2 for the benefit of all the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders; provided that the foregoing shall not prohibit (a) the Administrative Agent from exercising on its own behalf the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as Administrative Agent) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (b) any Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender from exercising the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as an Issuing Lender or Swingline Lender, as the case may be) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (c) any Lender from exercising setoff rights in accordance with Section 12.4 (subject to the terms of Section 5.8), or (d) any Lender from filing proofs of claim or appearing and filing pleadings on its own behalf during the pendency of a proceeding relative to any Credit Party under any Debtor Relief Law; and provided, further, that if at any time there is no Person acting as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, then (i) the Required Lenders shall have the rights otherwise ascribed to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 10.2 and (ii) in addition to the matters set forth in clauses (b), (c) and (d) of the preceding proviso and subject to Section 5.8, any Lender may, with the consent of the Required Lenders, enforce any rights and remedies available to it and as authorized by the Required Lenders.

(c) Without limiting the foregoing, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Administrative Agent may appoint or reappoint by instrument in writing, any person or persons, whether an officer or officers or any employee or employees of the Administrative Agent or not, to be a receiver or receivers (hereinafter called a Receiver, which term when used herein shall include a receiver and manager) of any Collateral of the Canadian Borrowers (including any interest, income or profits therefrom) and may remove any Receiver so appointed and appoint another in his/her stead. Any such Receiver shall, so far as concerns responsibility for his/her acts, be deemed the agent of the Canadian Borrowers and not the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent shall not be in any way responsible for any misconduct, negligence or non-feasance on the part of any such Receiver, his/her servants, agents or employees. Subject to the provisions of the instrument appointing him/her, any such Receiver shall have power to take possession of Collateral, to preserve Collateral or its value, to carry on or concur in carrying on all or any part of the business of the Canadian Borrowers and to sell, lease, license or otherwise dispose of or concur in selling, leasing, licensing or otherwise disposing of Collateral. To facilitate the foregoing powers, any such Receiver may, to the exclusion of all others, including the Administrative Agent, enter upon, use and occupy all premises owned or occupied by the Canadian Borrowers wherein Collateral may be located, maintain Collateral upon such premises, borrow money on a secured or unsecured basis and use Collateral directly in carrying on the Canadian Borrowers business or as security for loans or advances to enable the Receiver to carry on the Canadian Borrowers business or otherwise, as such Receiver shall, in its discretion, determine. Except as may be otherwise directed by the Administrative Agent, all proceeds of Collateral received from time to time by such

**Table of Contents**

Receiver in carrying out his/her appointment shall be received in trust for and paid over to the Administrative Agent. Every such Receiver may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent be vested with all or any of the rights and powers of the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent may, either directly or through its agents or nominees, exercise any or all powers and rights given to a Receiver by virtue of the foregoing provisions of this paragraph.

**SECTION 10.4 Crediting of Payments and Proceeds.** In the event that the Obligations have been accelerated pursuant to Section 10.2, all payments received on account of the Secured Obligations and all net proceeds from the enforcement of the Secured Obligations shall be applied by the Administrative Agent as follows:

First, to payment of that portion of the Secured Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts, including attorney fees, payable to the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such, the Issuing Lenders in their capacity as such and the Swingline Lender in its capacity as such, ratably among the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders and Swingline Lender in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause First payable to them;

Second, to payment of that portion of the Secured Obligations constituting fees, indemnities and other amounts (other than principal and interest) payable to the Lenders under the Loan Documents, including attorney fees, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Second payable to them;

Third, to payment of that portion of the Secured Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid interest on the Loans and Reimbursement Obligations, ratably among the Lenders in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Third payable to them;

Fourth, (a) to payment of that portion of the Secured Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Loans, Reimbursement Obligations and payment obligations then owing under Secured Hedge Agreements and Secured Cash Management Agreements, ratably among the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders, the Hedge Banks and the Cash Management Banks in proportion to the respective amounts described in this clause Fourth payable to them and (b) to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Issuing Lenders, to Cash Collateralize any L/C Obligations then outstanding;

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Secured Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to the Borrowers or as otherwise required by Applicable Law.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Secured Obligations arising under Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements shall be excluded from the application described above if the Administrative Agent has not received written notice thereof, together with such supporting documentation as the Administrative Agent may request, from the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank, as the case may be. Each Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank not a party to this Agreement that has given the notice contemplated by the preceding sentence shall, by such notice, be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted the appointment of the Administrative Agent pursuant to the terms of Article XI for itself and its Affiliates as if a Lender party hereto.

**Table of Contents**

**SECTION 10.5 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim.** In case of the pendency of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or any other judicial proceeding relative to any Credit Party, the Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or L/C Obligation shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on the Borrowers) shall be entitled and empowered (but not obligated) by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans, L/C Obligations and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Administrative Agent under Sections 3.3, 5.5 and 12.3) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender and each Issuing Lender to make such payments to the Administrative Agent and, in the event that the Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders, to pay to the Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Administrative Agent under Sections 3.3, 5.5 and 12.3.

**SECTION 10.6 Credit Bidding.**

(a) The Administrative Agent, on behalf of itself and the Lenders, shall have the right to credit bid and purchase for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders all or any portion of Collateral at any sale thereof conducted by the Administrative Agent under the provisions of the UCC, including pursuant to Sections 9-610 or 9-620 of the UCC, or the equivalent provisions under the PPSA, at any sale thereof conducted under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including Section 363 thereof, or the equivalent provisions under the *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)*, the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (Canada)* or the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act (Canada)*, or a sale under a plan of reorganization, or at any other sale or foreclosure conducted by the Administrative Agent (whether by judicial action or otherwise) in accordance with Applicable Law.

(b) Each Lender hereby agrees that, except as otherwise provided in any Loan Documents or with the written consent of the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, it will not take any enforcement action, accelerate obligations under any Loan Documents, or exercise any right that it might otherwise have under Applicable Law to credit bid at foreclosure sales, UCC sales, PPSA sales or other similar dispositions of Collateral.

---

**Table of Contents**

ARTICLE XI

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

SECTION 11.1 Appointment and Authority.

(a) Each of the Lenders and each Issuing Lender hereby irrevocably appoints Wells Fargo to act on its behalf as the Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders, and neither the Borrowers nor any Subsidiary thereof shall have rights as a third-party beneficiary of any of such provisions. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term agent herein or in any other Loan Documents (or any other similar term) with reference to the Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any Applicable Law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall also act as the collateral agent under the Loan Documents, and each of the Lenders (including in its capacity as a potential Hedge Bank or Cash Management Bank) and the Issuing Lenders hereby irrevocably appoints and authorizes the Administrative Agent to act as the agent of such Lender and such Issuing Lender for purposes of acquiring, holding and enforcing any and all Liens on Collateral granted by any of the Credit Parties to secure any of the Secured Obligations, together with such powers and discretion as are reasonably incidental thereto (including, without limitation, to enter into additional Loan Documents or supplements to existing Loan Documents on behalf of the Secured Parties). In this connection, the Administrative Agent, as collateral agent and any sub-agents and attorneys-in-fact appointed by the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Article XI for purposes of holding or enforcing any Lien on the Collateral (or any portion thereof) granted under the Security Documents, or for exercising any rights and remedies thereunder at the direction of the Administrative Agent), shall be entitled to the benefits of all provisions of Articles XI and XII (including Section 12.3, as though such sub-agents and attorneys-in-fact were the collateral agent under the Loan Documents) as if set forth in full herein with respect thereto.

SECTION 11.2 Rights as a Lender. The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent and the term Lender or Lenders shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, own securities of, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrowers or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not the Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

SECTION 11.3 Exculpatory Provisions.

(a) The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder and thereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Administrative Agent:

(i) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing;



---

**Table of Contents**

(ii) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents), provided that the Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or Applicable Law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Debtor Relief Law; and

(iii) shall not, except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries or Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as the Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in Section 12.2 and Section 10.2) or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final nonappealable judgment. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default or Event of Default unless and until notice describing such Default or Event of Default is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrowers, a Lender or an Issuing Lender.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith (including, without limitation, any report provided to it by an Issuing Lender pursuant to Section 3.9), (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document, (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article VI or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent or (vi) the utilization of any Issuing Lender's L/C Commitment (it being understood and agreed that each Issuing Lender shall monitor compliance with its own L/C Commitment without any further action by the Administrative Agent).

**SECTION 11.4 Reliance by the Administrative Agent.** The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, or the issuance, extension, renewal or increase of a Letter of Credit,



**Table of Contents**

that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender or an Issuing Lender, the Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender or such Issuing Lender unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender or such Issuing Lender prior to the making of such Loan or the issuance of such Letter of Credit. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrowers), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

SECTION 11.5 Delegation of Duties. The Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this Article shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the Credit Facility as well as activities as Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and nonappealable judgment that the Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents. The Administrative Agent may appoint a sub-agent (the Canadian Subagent ) with respect to all or any part of the Collateral located in Canada; provided that the Canadian Subagent shall not be authorized to take any action with respect to any Collateral located in Canada unless and except to the extent expressly authorized in writing by the Administrative Agent. Should any instrument in writing from any Credit Party be required by the Canadian Subagent to more fully or certainly vest in and confirm to the Canadian Subagent such rights, powers, privileges and duties, such Credit Party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all such instruments promptly upon request by the Administrative Agent. If the Canadian Subagent, or successor thereto, shall resign or be removed, all rights, powers, privileges and duties of the Canadian Subagent, to the extent permitted by law, shall automatically vest in and be exercised by Administrative Agent until the appointment of a new Canadian Subagent. The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any Canadian Subagent except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and nonappealable judgment that the Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of the Canadian Subagent.

SECTION 11.6 Resignation of Administrative Agent.

(a) The Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders, the Issuing Lenders and the Company. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor reasonably acceptable to the Company, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the Resignation Effective Date ), then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to), on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders, appoint a successor Administrative Agent reasonably acceptable to the Company meeting the qualifications set forth above. Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall become effective in accordance with such notice on the Resignation Effective Date.

---

**Table of Contents**

(b) If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender pursuant to clause (d) of the definition thereof, the Required Lenders may, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, by notice in writing to the Company and such Person, remove such Person as Administrative Agent and appoint a successor reasonably acceptable to the Company. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the Removal Effective Date ), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date (as applicable), (1) the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (except that in the case of any collateral security held by the Administrative Agent on behalf of the Lenders or the Issuing Lenders under any of the Loan Documents, the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall continue to hold such collateral security until such time as a successor Administrative Agent is appointed) and (2) except for any indemnity payments owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent, all payments (other than Administrative Agent fees), communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender and each Issuing Lender directly, until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the acceptance of a successor's appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring or removed Administrative Agent (other than any rights to indemnity payments owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent), and the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents. The fees payable by the Borrowers to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrowers and such successor. After the retiring or removed Administrative Agent's resignation or removal hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article and Section 12.3 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring or removed Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while the retiring or removed Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent.

(d) Any resignation by, or removal of, Wells Fargo as Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section shall also constitute its resignation as an Issuing Lender and Swingline Lender. Upon the acceptance of a successor's appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, (a) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Issuing Lender, if in its sole discretion it elects to, and Swingline Lender, (b) the retiring Issuing Lender and Swingline Lender shall be discharged from all of their respective duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and (c) the successor Issuing Lender, if in its sole discretion it elects to, shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangement satisfactory to the retiring Issuing Lender to effectively assume the obligations of the retiring Issuing Lender with respect to such Letters of Credit.

SECTION 11.7 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent and Other Lenders. Each Lender and each Issuing Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents

**Table of Contents**

and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender and each Issuing Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

SECTION 11.8 No Other Duties, Etc. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the syndication agents, documentation agents, arrangers or bookrunners listed on the cover page hereof shall have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except in its capacity, as applicable, as the Administrative Agent, a Lender or an Issuing Lender hereunder.

SECTION 11.9 Collateral and Guaranty Matters.

(a) Each of the Lenders (including in its or any of its Affiliate s capacities as a potential Hedge Bank or Cash Management Bank) irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent, at its option and in its discretion:

(i) to release any Lien on any Collateral granted to or held by the Administrative Agent, for the ratable benefit of the Secured Parties, under any Loan Document (A) upon the termination of the Revolving Credit Commitment and payment in full of all Secured Obligations (other than (1) contingent indemnification obligations and (2) obligations and liabilities under Secured Cash Management Agreements or Secured Hedge Agreements as to which arrangements satisfactory to the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank shall have been made) and the expiration or termination of all Letters of Credit (other than Letters of Credit as to which other arrangements satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the applicable Issuing Lender shall have been made), (B) that is sold or otherwise disposed of or to be sold or otherwise disposed of as part of or in connection with any sale or other disposition permitted under the Loan Documents, or (C) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing in accordance with Section 12.2;

(ii) to subordinate any Lien on any Collateral granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document to the holder of any Lien permitted pursuant to Section 9.2(h); and

(iii) to release any Subsidiary Guarantor from its obligations under any Loan Documents if such Person ceases to be a Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents.

Upon request by the Administrative Agent at any time, the Required Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent s authority to release or subordinate its interest in particular types or items of property, or to release any Subsidiary Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty Agreements to which it is a party or other relevant Loan Document pursuant to this Section 11.9. In each case as specified in this Section 11.9, the Administrative Agent will, at the Borrowers expense, execute and deliver to the applicable Credit Party such documents as such Credit Party may reasonably request to evidence the release of such item of Collateral from the assignment and security interest granted under the Security Documents or to subordinate its interest in such item, or to release such Subsidiary Guarantor

**Table of Contents**

from its obligations under the Guaranty and Security Agreement, the Canadian Guaranty and Security Agreement or other relevant guaranty agreement pursuant to Section 8.14 to which it is a party or other relevant Loan Document, in each case in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents and this Section 11.9. In the case of any such sale, transfer or disposal of any property constituting Collateral in a transaction constituting an Asset Disposition permitted pursuant to Section 9.5, the Liens created by any of the Security Documents on such property shall be automatically released without need for further action by any person.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have a duty to ascertain or inquire into any representation or warranty regarding the existence, value or collectability of the Collateral, the existence, priority or perfection of the Administrative Agent's Lien thereon, or any certificate prepared by any Credit Party in connection therewith, nor shall the Administrative Agent be responsible or liable to the Lenders for any failure to monitor or maintain any portion of the Collateral.

SECTION 11.10 Secured Hedge Agreements and Secured Cash Management Agreements. No Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank that obtains the benefits of Section 10.4 or any Collateral by virtue of the provisions hereof or of any Security Document shall have any right to notice of any action or to consent to, direct or object to any action hereunder or under any other Loan Document or otherwise in respect of the Collateral (including the release or impairment of any Collateral) other than in its capacity as a Lender and, in such case, only to the extent expressly provided in the Loan Documents. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article XI to the contrary, the Administrative Agent shall not be required to verify the payment of, or that other satisfactory arrangements have been made with respect to, Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements unless the Administrative Agent has received written notice of such Secured Cash Management Agreements and Secured Hedge Agreements, together with such supporting documentation as the Administrative Agent may request, from the applicable Cash Management Bank or Hedge Bank, as the case may be.

SECTION 11.11 Appointment for the Province of Quebec. Without limiting Section 11.1 above, each Secured Party hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Wells Fargo as the person holding the power of attorney (*fondé de pouvoir*) for the Secured Parties as contemplated under Article 2692 of the Civil Code of Quebec, to enter into, to take and to hold on their behalf, and for their benefit, any Quebec Hypothec to be executed by any Canadian Credit Party granting a hypothec pursuant to the laws of the Province of Quebec (Canada) to secure the payment of the Bond (as defined hereafter) and to exercise such powers and duties which are conferred thereupon under such deed. All of the Secured Parties hereby additionally appoint the Administrative Agent as agent, mandatary, custodian and depositary for and on behalf of each Secured Party (a) to hold and to be the sole registered holder of any bond (Bond) issued under the Deed of Hypothec, the whole notwithstanding Section 32 of An Act Respecting the Special Powers of Legal Persons (Quebec), and (b) to enter into, to take and to hold on their behalf, and for their benefit, a bond pledge agreement (Pledge) to be executed by such Borrower or Guarantor pursuant to the laws of the Province of Quebec and creating a pledge of the Bond as security for the payment and performance of the Obligations. In this respect, (i) the Administrative Agent as agent, mandatary, custodian and depositary for and on behalf of each Secured Party, shall keep a record indicating the names and addresses of, and the pro rata portion of the obligations and indebtedness secured by the Pledge, owing to each of the Secured Parties for and on behalf of whom the Bond is so held from time to time, and (ii) each Secured Party will be entitled to the benefits of any property or assets charged under the Deed of Hypothec and the Pledge and will participate in the proceeds of

**Table of Contents**

realization of any such property or assets. Wells Fargo, in such aforesaid capacities shall (A) have the sole and exclusive right and authority to exercise, except as may be otherwise specifically restricted by the terms hereof, all rights and remedies given to Wells Fargo, as *fondé de pouvoir*, with respect to the property or assets charged under the Deed of Hypothec and to the Administrative Agent with respect to the property and assets charged under the Pledge, any other Applicable Law or otherwise, and (B) benefit from and be subject to all provisions hereof with respect to the Administrative Agent *mutatis mutandis*, including, without limitation, all such provisions with respect to the liability or responsibility to and indemnification by the Secured Parties, the Borrowers or the Guarantors. The constitution of Wells Fargo as the Person holding the power of attorney (*fondé de pouvoir*), and of the Administrative Agent, as agent, mandatary, custodian and depositary with respect to any bond that may be issued and pledged from time to time to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties, shall be deemed to have been ratified and confirmed by each Person accepting an assignment of, a participation in or an arrangement in respect of, all or any portion of any of the Secured Parties' rights and obligations under this Agreement by the execution of an assignment, including an Assignment and Acceptance Agreement or other agreement pursuant to which it becomes such assignee or participant, and by each successor Administrative Agent by the execution of an assignment agreement or other agreement, or by the compliance with other formalities, as the case may be, pursuant to which it becomes a successor Administrative Agent hereunder.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 12.1 Notices.

(a) Notices Generally. Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in paragraph (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by facsimile as follows:

If to the Company or any of the other Borrowers:

100 Paramount Drive, Suite 300

Sarasota, FL 34232

Attention of: Mr. Jeffrey Crystal, Chief Financial Officer

Telephone No.: (941) 739-7522

E-mail: [jcrystal@itape.com](mailto:jcrystal@itape.com)

Website: [www.itape.com](http://www.itape.com)

With copies to:

Attention of: Ms. Carol Fan, Vice President, Tax & Treasury

Telephone No.: (941) 739-7593

E-mail: [cfan@itape.com](mailto:cfan@itape.com)

**Table of Contents**

If to Wells Fargo as

Administrative

Agent:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association

MAC D1109-019

1525 West W.T. Harris Blvd.

Charlotte, NC 28262

Attention of: Syndication Agency Services

Telephone No.: (704) 590-2703

Facsimile No.: (704) 715-0092

With copies to:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association

4100 4<sup>th</sup> Street North, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor

St. Petersburg, FL 33703

Attention of: Mark C. Dawson, Senior Vice President

Telephone No.: (727) 954-2168

Facsimile No.: (727) 954-1522

E-mail: [Mark.dawson1@wellsfargo.com](mailto:Mark.dawson1@wellsfargo.com)

If to any Lender:

To the address set forth on the Register

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by facsimile shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient). Notices delivered through electronic communications to the extent provided in paragraph (b) below, shall be effective as provided in said paragraph (b).

(b) Electronic Communications. Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail and Internet or intranet websites)

pursuant to procedures approved by the Administrative Agent, provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or any Issuing Lender pursuant to Article II if such Lender or such Issuing Lender, as applicable, has notified the Administrative Agent that is incapable of receiving notices under such Article by electronic communication. The Administrative Agent or the Borrowers may, in their discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it, provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications. Unless the Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the return receipt requested function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of



**Table of Contents**

notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor; provided that, for both clauses (i) and (ii) above, if such notice, email or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice, email or other communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient.

(c) Administrative Agent's Office. The Administrative Agent hereby designates its office located at the address set forth above, or any subsequent office which shall have been specified for such purpose by written notice to the Company and Lenders, as the Administrative Agent's Office referred to herein, to which payments due are to be made and at which Loans will be disbursed and Letters of Credit requested.

(d) Change of Address, Etc. Any party hereto may change its address or facsimile number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto.

(e) Platform.

(i) Each Credit Party agrees that the Administrative Agent may, but shall not be obligated to, make the Borrower Materials available to the Issuing Lenders and the other Lenders by posting the Borrower Materials on the Platform.

(ii) The Platform is provided as is and as available. The Agent Parties (as defined below) do not warrant the accuracy or completeness of the Borrower Materials or the adequacy of the Platform, and expressly disclaim liability for errors or omissions in the Borrower Materials. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including, without limitation, any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third-party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by any Agent Party in connection with the Borrower Materials or the Platform. In no event shall the Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the Agent Parties) have any liability to any Credit Party, any Lender or any other Person or entity for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of any Credit Party's or the Administrative Agent's transmission of communications through the Internet (including, without limitation, the Platform), except to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Agent Party; provided that in no event shall any Agent Party have any liability to any Credit Party, any Lender, the Issuing Lender or any other Person for indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive damages, losses or expenses (as opposed to actual damages, losses or expenses).

(f) Private Side Designation. Each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the Private Side Information or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender's compliance procedures and Applicable Law, including United States federal and state securities Applicable Laws and Canadian federal and provincial securities Applicable Laws, to make reference to Borrower Materials that are not made available through the Public Side Information portion of the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to the Borrowers or their securities for purposes of United States Federal or state securities Applicable Laws Canadian federal and provincial securities Applicable Laws.

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 12.2 Amendments, Waivers and Consents. Except as set forth below or as specifically provided in any Loan Document, any term, covenant, agreement or condition of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents may be amended or waived by the Lenders, and any consent given by the Lenders, if, but only if, such amendment, waiver or consent is in writing signed by the Required Lenders (or by the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Required Lenders) and delivered to the Administrative Agent and, in the case of an amendment, signed by the Borrowers; provided, that no amendment, waiver or consent shall:

- (a) without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders, amend, modify or waive (i) Section 6.2 or any other provision of this Agreement if the effect of such amendment, modification or waiver is to require the Revolving Credit Lenders (pursuant to, in the case of any such amendment to a provision hereof other than Section 6.2, any substantially concurrent request by the Borrowers for a borrowing of Revolving Credit Loans) to make Revolving Credit Loans when such Revolving Credit Lenders would not otherwise be required to do so, (ii) the amount of the Swingline Commitment or (iii) the amount of the L/C Sublimit;
- (b) increase the Commitment of any Lender (or reinstate any Commitment terminated pursuant to Section 10.2) or the amount of Loans of any Lender, in any case, without the written consent of such Lender;
- (c) waive, extend or postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment or mandatory prepayment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts due to the Lenders (or any of them) hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;
- (d) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on, any Loan or Reimbursement Obligation, or (subject to clause (iv) of the proviso set forth in the paragraph below) any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby; provided that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary (i) to waive any obligation of the Borrowers to pay interest at the rate set forth in Section 5.1(b) during the continuance of an Event of Default or (ii) to amend any financial covenant hereunder (or any defined term used therein) even if the effect of such amendment would be to reduce the rate of interest on any Loan or L/C Obligation or to reduce any fee payable hereunder;
- (e) change Section 5.8 or Section 10.4 in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments or order of application required thereby without the written consent of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby;
- (f) amend the definition of Alternative Currency without the consent of each Lender;
- (g) except as otherwise permitted by this Section 12.2, change any provision of this Section or reduce the percentages specified in the definitions of Required Lenders or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to amend, waive or otherwise modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby;

---

**Table of Contents**

(h) consent to the assignment or transfer by any Credit Party of such Credit Party's rights and obligations under any Loan Document to which it is a party (except as permitted pursuant to Section 9.4), in each case, without the written consent of each Lender;

(i) release (i) all of the Subsidiary Guarantors or (ii) Subsidiary Guarantors comprising substantially all of the credit support for the Secured Obligations, in any case, from the Guaranty and Security Agreement, the Canadian Guaranty and Security Agreement or other relevant guaranty agreement pursuant to Section 8.14 (other than as authorized in Section 11.9), without the written consent of each Lender; or

(j) release all or substantially all of the Collateral or release any Security Document (other than as authorized in Section 11.9 or as otherwise specifically permitted or contemplated in this Agreement or the applicable Security Document) without the written consent of each Lender;

provided further, that (i) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by each affected Issuing Lender in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of such Issuing Lender under this Agreement or any Letter of Credit Application relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it; (ii) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Swingline Lender in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the Swingline Lender under this Agreement; (iii) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by the Administrative Agent in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; (iv) the Fee Letter may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto, (v) each Letter of Credit Application may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto; provided that a copy of such amended Letter of Credit Application shall be promptly delivered to the Administrative Agent upon such amendment or waiver and (vi) the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers shall be permitted to amend any provision of the Loan Documents (and such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to any Loan Document) if the Administrative Agent and the Borrowers shall have jointly identified an obvious error or any error or omission of a technical or immaterial nature in any such provision. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder, except that the Revolving Credit Commitment of such Lender may not be increased or extended without the consent of such Lender.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent on its behalf, and without further consent, to enter into amendments or modifications to this Agreement (including, without limitation, amendments to this Section 12.2) or any of the other Loan Documents or to enter into additional Loan Documents as the Administrative Agent reasonably deems appropriate in order to effectuate the terms of Section 5.15 (including, without limitation, as applicable, (1) to permit the Incremental Term Loans and the Incremental Revolving Credit Increases to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (2) to include the Incremental Term Loan Commitments and the Incremental Revolving Credit Increase, as applicable, or outstanding Incremental Term Loans and outstanding Incremental Revolving Credit Increase, as applicable, in any determination of (i) Required Lenders or (ii) similar required lender terms applicable thereto); provided that no amendment or modification shall result in any increase in the amount of any Lender's Commitment or any increase in any Lender's Commitment Percentage, in each case, without the written consent of such affected Lender.

---

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 12.3 Expenses; Indemnity.

(a) Costs and Expenses. The Borrowers and any other Credit Party shall pay (i) all reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates (including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent in connection with the syndication of the Credit Facility, the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) all reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by any Issuing Lender in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder and (iii) all reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Lender (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Lender), in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section, or (B) in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out of pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit.

(b) Indemnification by the Borrowers. The Borrowers shall jointly and severally indemnify the Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Lender and each Issuing Lender, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an Indemnitee ) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, and shall pay or reimburse any such Indemnitee for, any and all losses, claims (including, without limitation, any Environmental Claims), penalties, damages, liabilities and related expenses (including the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees, charges and disbursements of one counsel to all Indemnitees (taken as a whole), one local counsel to all Indemnitees (taken as a whole) in each relevant jurisdiction and with respect to each relevant specialty (as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent), and, in the case of any actual or perceived conflict of interest (as reasonably determined by the affected Indemnitees), one additional counsel in each relevant jurisdiction), incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any Person (including the Borrowers or any other Credit Party), other than such Indemnitee and its Related Parties, arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (including, without limitation, the Transactions), (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by any Issuing Lender to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, or any Environmental Claim related in any way to any Credit Party or any Subsidiary, (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto, or (v) any claim (including, without limitation, any Environmental Claims), investigation, litigation or other proceeding (whether or not the Administrative Agent or any Lender is a party thereto) and the prosecution and defense thereof, arising out of or in any way connected with the Loans, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein

---

**Table of Contents**

or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, including without limitation, reasonable attorneys and consultant's fees, provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee. This Section 12.3(b) shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) Reimbursement by Lenders. To the extent that the Borrowers for any reason fail to indefeasibly pay any amount required under clause (a) or (b) of this Section to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), any Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), such Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender's pro rata share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought based on each Lender's share of the Total Credit Exposure at such time, or if the Total Credit Exposure has been reduced to zero, then based on such Lender's share of the Total Credit Exposure immediately prior to such reduction) of such unpaid amount (including any such unpaid amount in respect of a claim asserted by such Lender); provided that with respect to such unpaid amounts owed to any Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender solely in its capacity as such, only the Revolving Credit Lenders shall be required to pay such unpaid amounts, such payment to be made severally among them based on such Revolving Credit Lenders' Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought or, if the Revolving Credit Commitment has been reduced to zero as of such time, determined immediately prior to such reduction); provided, further, that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), such Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), such Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this clause (c) are subject to the provisions of Section 5.9.

(d) Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Borrowers and each other Credit Party shall not assert, and hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof. No Indemnitee referred to in clause (b) above shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(e) Payments. All amounts due under this Section shall be payable promptly after demand therefor.

(f) Survival. Each party's obligations under this Section shall survive the termination of the Loan Documents and payment of the obligations hereunder.

---

**Table of Contents**

**SECTION 12.4 Right of Setoff.** If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, each Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender, such Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of the Borrowers or any other Credit Party against any and all of the obligations of the Borrowers or such Credit Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender, such Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender or any of their respective Affiliates, irrespective of whether or not such Lender, such Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or any such Affiliate shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of the Borrowers or such Credit Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender, such Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or such Affiliate different from the branch, office or Affiliate holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; **provided** that in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to the Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of **Section 10.4** and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders, the Swingline Lender and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to the Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender, each Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, such Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender, such Issuing Lender and the Swingline Lender agree to notify the Company and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; **provided** that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

**SECTION 12.5 Governing Law; Jurisdiction, Etc.**

(a) **Governing Law.** This Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any claim, controversy, dispute or cause of action (whether in contract or tort or otherwise) based upon, arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document (except, as to any other Loan Document, as expressly set forth therein) and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

(b) **Submission to Jurisdiction.** The Borrowers and each other Credit Party irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that it will not commence any action, litigation or proceeding of any kind or description, whether in law or equity, whether in contract or in tort or otherwise, against the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender, or any Related Party of the foregoing in any way relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions relating hereto or thereto, in any forum other than the courts of the State of New York sitting in New York County, and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, and each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the jurisdiction of such courts and agrees that all claims in respect of any such action, litigation or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State court or, to the fullest extent permitted by

**Table of Contents**

Applicable Law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action, litigation or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. Nothing in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Issuing Lender or the Swingline Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against the Borrowers or any other Credit Party or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.

(c) Waiver of Venue. The Borrowers and each other Credit Party irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(d) Service of Process. Each party hereto irrevocably consents to service of process in the manner provided for notices in Section 12.1. Nothing in this Agreement will affect the right of any party hereto to serve process in any other manner permitted by Applicable Law.

**SECTION 12.6 Waiver of Jury Trial**. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

**SECTION 12.7 Reversal of Payments**. To the extent any Credit Party makes a payment or payments to the Administrative Agent for the ratable benefit of the Lenders or the Administrative Agent receives any payment or proceeds of the Collateral which payments or proceeds or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside and/or required to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party under any Debtor Relief Law, other Applicable Law or equitable cause, then, to the extent of such payment or proceeds repaid, the Obligations or part thereof intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment or proceeds had not been received by the Administrative Agent.

**SECTION 12.8 Injunctive Relief**. The Borrowers recognize that, in the event the Borrowers fail to perform, observe or discharge any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement, any remedy of law may prove to be inadequate relief to the Lenders. Therefore, the Borrowers agree that the Lenders, at the Lenders' option, shall be entitled to temporary and permanent injunctive relief in any such case without the necessity of proving actual damages.

---

**Table of Contents**

SECTION 12.9 Successors and Assigns; Participations.

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that no Borrower nor any other Credit Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an assignee in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) of this Section, (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (d) of this Section or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of paragraph (e) of this Section (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in paragraph (d) of this Section and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Revolving Credit Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it); provided that, in each case with respect to any Credit Facility, any such assignment shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) Minimum Amounts.

(A) in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and/or the Loans at the time owing to it (in each case with respect to any Credit Facility) or contemporaneous assignments to related Approved Funds that equal at least the amount specified in paragraph (b)(i)(B) of this Section in the aggregate or in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, no minimum amount need be assigned; and

(B) in any case not described in paragraph (b)(i)(A) of this Section, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the applicable Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent or, if Trade Date is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the Trade Date) shall not be less than \$5,000,000 (unless the aggregate amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment is less than \$5,000,000 and such assignment constitutes the full remaining amount of such assigning Lender's Commitment), in the case of any assignment in respect of the Revolving Credit Facility, unless each of the Administrative Agent and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Company otherwise consents (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided that the Company shall be deemed to have given its consent five (5) Business Days after the date written notice thereof has been delivered by the assigning Lender (through the Administrative Agent) unless such consent is expressly refused by the Company prior to such fifth (5th) Business Day;



**Table of Contents**

(ii) Proportionate Amounts. Each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loan or the Commitment assigned;

(iii) Required Consents. No consent shall be required for any assignment except to the extent required by paragraph (b)(i)(B) of this Section and, in addition:

(A) the consent of the Company (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required unless (x) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment or (y) such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or (z) the assignment is made in connection with the primary syndication of the Credit Facility and during the period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the date that is ninety (90) days following the Closing Date; provided, that the Company shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within 5 Business Days after having received notice thereof (provided that (i) no consent shall be deemed given with respect to any assignment to a Disqualified Institution and (ii) the Company's rejection of any assignment to a Disqualified Institution shall be deemed to be reasonable and the Company's consent shall be required at all times as a condition to any assignment to a Disqualified Institution); and provided, further, that the Company's consent shall not be required during the primary syndication of the Credit Facility;

(B) the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for assignments in respect of the Revolving Credit Facility if such assignment is to a Person that is not a Lender with a Revolving Credit Commitment, an Affiliate of such Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to such Lender; and

(C) the consents of the Issuing Lenders and the Swingline Lender shall be required for any assignment in respect of the Revolving Credit Facility.

(iv) Assignment and Assumption. The parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500 for each assignment; provided that (A) only one such fee will be payable in connection with simultaneous assignments to two or more related Approved Funds by a Lender and (B) the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment. The assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(v) No Assignment to Certain Persons. No such assignment shall be made to (A) the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries or Affiliates or (B) any Defaulting Lender or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Person who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would constitute any of the foregoing Persons described in this clause (B).

(vi) No Assignment to Natural Persons. No such assignment shall be made to a natural Person.

---

**Table of Contents**

(vii) Alternative Currencies. Unless at the time of any assignment an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, no such assignment shall be made to any Person that cannot make Revolving Credit Loans to the Borrowers in all Alternative Currencies then available to the Borrowers hereunder unless the Company consents to such assignment.

(viii) Certain Additional Payments. In connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to the Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution thereof as appropriate (which may be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or subparticipations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested, but not funded by, the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to (A) pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lenders, the Swingline Lender and each other Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon), and (B) acquire (and fund as appropriate) its full pro rata share of all Loans and participations in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans in accordance with its Revolving Credit Commitment Percentage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under Applicable Law without compliance with the provisions of this paragraph, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 5.10, 5.11, 5.12, 5.13 and 12.3 with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment; provided, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no assignment by a Defaulting Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this paragraph shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (d) of this Section (other than a purported assignment to a natural Person or the Borrowers or any of the Borrowers' Subsidiaries or Affiliates, which shall be null and void.)

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain at one of its offices in Charlotte, North Carolina, a copy of each Assignment and Assumption and each Lender Joinder Agreement delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amounts of (and stated interest on) the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time

**Table of Contents**

(the Register ). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrowers and any Lender (but only to the extent of entries in the Register that are applicable to such Lender), at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations. Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Company or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural Person, a Disqualified Institution, a Defaulting Lender or the Borrowers or any of the Borrowers' Subsidiaries or Affiliates) (each, a Participant ) in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, each Lender shall be responsible for the indemnity under Section 12.3(c) with respect to any payments made by such Lender to its Participant(s).

Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver or modification described in Section 12.2(b), (c), (d) or (e) that directly and adversely affects such Participant. The Borrowers agree that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 5.11, 5.12 and 5.13 (subject to the requirements and limitations therein, including the requirements under Section 5.13(g) (it being understood that the documentation required under Section 5.13(g) shall be delivered to the participating Lender)) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section; provided that such Participant (A) agrees to be subject to the provisions of Section 5.14 as if it were an assignee under paragraph (b) of this Section; and (B) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 5.12 or 5.13, with respect to any participation, than its participating Lender would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change in Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation. Each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at the Borrowers' request and expense, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with the Borrowers to effectuate the provisions of Section 5.14(b) with respect to any Participant. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 12.4 as though it were a Lender; provided that such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 5.8 as though it were a Lender.

Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrowers, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts of (and stated interest on) each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the Participant Register ); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is

**Table of Contents**

necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(e) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including without limitation any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; provided that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

SECTION 12.10 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality. Each of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (other than to any Disqualified Institution) (a) to its Affiliates and to its and its Related Parties (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent required or requested by, or required to be disclosed to, any regulatory or similar authority purporting to have jurisdiction over such Person or its Related Parties (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners); provided, however, that the Administrative Agent, Lender or Issuing Lender, as applicable, agrees to seek confidential treatment with respect to any such disclosure to the extent legally permitted to do so, (c) as to the extent required by Applicable Laws or regulations or in any legal, judicial, administrative or other compulsory proceeding, (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies under this Agreement, under any other Loan Document or under any Secured Hedge Agreement or Secured Cash Management Agreement, or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any Secured Hedge Agreement or Secured Cash Management Agreement, or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement, (ii) any actual or prospective party (or its Related Parties) to any swap, derivative or other transaction under which payments are to be made by reference to the Borrowers and their obligations, this Agreement or payments hereunder, (iii) to an investor or prospective investor in an Approved Fund that also agrees that Information shall be used solely for the purpose of evaluating an investment in such Approved Fund, (iv) to a trustee, collateral manager, servicer, backup servicer, noteholder or secured party in an Approved Fund in connection with the administration, servicing and reporting on the assets serving as collateral for an Approved Fund, or (v) to a nationally recognized rating agency that requires access to information regarding the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries, the Loans and the Loan Documents in connection with ratings issued with respect to an Approved Fund, (g) on a confidential basis to (i) any rating agency in connection with rating the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries or the Credit Facility or (ii) the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the issuance and monitoring of CUSIP numbers with respect to the Credit Facility, (h) with the consent of the Company, (i) to Gold Sheets and other similar bank trade publications, such information to consist of deal terms and other information customarily found in such publications, (j) to the extent such Information (i) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or (ii) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, any

---

**Table of Contents**

Lender, any Issuing Lender or any of their respective Affiliates on a non-confidential basis from a third party that is not, to such Person's knowledge, subject to confidentiality obligations to the Borrowers, (k) to governmental regulatory authorities in connection with any regulatory examination of the Administrative Agent or any Lender or in accordance with the Administrative Agent's or any Lender's regulatory compliance policy if the Administrative Agent or such Lender deems necessary for the mitigation of claims by those authorities against the Administrative Agent or such Lender or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, (l) to the extent that such information is independently developed by such Commitment Party, or (m) for purposes of establishing a due diligence defense. For purposes of this Section, Information means all information received from any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof relating to any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any Issuing Lender on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by any Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof; provided that, in the case of information received from a Credit Party or any Subsidiary thereof after the date hereof, such information is clearly identified at the time of delivery as confidential. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information, but in no event less than reasonable care consistent with industry standards.

SECTION 12.11 Performance of Duties. Each of the Credit Party's obligations under this Agreement and each of the other Loan Documents shall be performed by such Credit Party at its sole cost and expense.

SECTION 12.12 All Powers Coupled with Interest. All powers of attorney and other authorizations granted to the Lenders, the Administrative Agent and any Persons designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender pursuant to any provisions of this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents shall be deemed coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable so long as any of the Obligations remain unpaid or unsatisfied, any of the Commitments remain in effect or the Credit Facility has not been terminated.

SECTION 12.13 Survival.

(a) All representations and warranties set forth in Article VII and all representations and warranties contained in any certificate, or any of the Loan Documents (including, but not limited to, any such representation or warranty made in or in connection with any amendment thereto) shall constitute representations and warranties made under this Agreement. All representations and warranties made under this Agreement shall be made or deemed to be made at and as of the Closing Date (except those that are expressly made as of a specific date), shall survive the Closing Date and shall not be waived by the execution and delivery of this Agreement, any investigation made by or on behalf of the Lenders or any borrowing hereunder.

(b) Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, the indemnities to which the Administrative Agent and the Lenders are entitled under the provisions of this Article XII and any other provision of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall continue in full force and effect and shall protect the Administrative Agent and the Lenders against events arising after such termination as well as before.

---

**Table of Contents**

(c) Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Issuing Lenders under Section 12.10 shall, subject to the immediately succeeding sentence of this clause (c), continue in full force and effect and shall protect the Credit Parties against events arising after such termination as well as before. The provisions of this paragraph shall automatically terminate one (1) year following the date of the termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 12.14 Titles and Captions. Titles and captions of Articles, Sections and subsections in, and the table of contents of, this Agreement are for convenience only, and neither limit nor amplify the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 12.15 Severability of Provisions. Any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions hereof or thereof or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 12.16 Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Electronic Execution.

(a) Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Lender, the Swingline Lender and/or the Arrangers, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in Section 6.1, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by the Administrative Agent and when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by facsimile or in electronic (i.e., pdf or tif ) format shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

(b) Electronic Execution of Assignments. The words execution, signed, signature, and words of like import in any Assignment and Assumption shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any Applicable Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

SECTION 12.17 Term of Agreement. This Agreement shall remain in effect from the Closing Date through and including the date upon which all Obligations (other than contingent indemnification obligations not then due) arising hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall have been indefeasibly and irrevocably paid and satisfied in full, all Letters of Credit have been terminated or expired (or been Cash Collateralized) or otherwise satisfied in a manner acceptable to the Issuing Lender) and the Revolving Credit Commitment has been terminated. No termination of this Agreement shall affect the rights and obligations of the parties hereto arising prior to such termination or in respect of any provision of this Agreement which survives such termination.

**Table of Contents**

**SECTION 12.18 USA PATRIOT Act, etc.**

(a) The Administrative Agent and each Lender hereby notifies the Borrowers that pursuant to the requirements of the PATRIOT Act, each of them is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Credit Party, which information includes the name and address of each Credit Party and other information that will allow such Lender to identify each Credit Party in accordance with the PATRIOT Act.

(b) The Lenders may be subject to Canadian Anti-Money Laundering & Anti-Terrorism Legislation and know your customer rules and regulations, and they hereby notify each Credit Party that in order to comply with such legislations, rules and regulations, they may be, among other things, required to obtain, verify and record information pertaining to such Credit Party, which information may relate to among other things, the names, addresses, corporate directors, corporate registration numbers, corporate tax numbers, corporate shareholders and banking transactions of such Credit Party. Each Credit Party hereby agrees to take such actions and to provide, upon request, such information and access to information regarding such Credit Party is required to enable the Lenders to comply with such Canadian Anti-Money Laundering & Anti-Terrorism Legislation and know your customer rules and regulations.

**SECTION 12.19 Independent Effect of Covenants.** The Borrowers expressly acknowledge and agrees that each covenant contained in Articles VIII or IX hereof shall be given independent effect. Accordingly, the Borrowers shall not engage in any transaction or other act otherwise permitted under any covenant contained in Articles VIII or IX, before or after giving effect to such transaction or act, the Borrowers shall or would be in breach of any other covenant contained in Articles VIII or IX.

**SECTION 12.20 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility.**

(a) In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby, each Credit Party acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates understanding, that (i) the facilities provided for hereunder and any related arranging or other services in connection therewith (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document) are an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Borrowers and their Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders, on the other hand, and the Borrowers are capable of evaluating and understanding and understand and accept the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or thereof), (ii) in connection with the process leading to such transaction, each of the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the financial advisor, agent or fiduciary, for the Borrowers or any of their Affiliates, stockholders, creditors or employees or any other Person, (iii) none of the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers or the Lenders has assumed or will assume an advisory, agency or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Borrowers with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto, including with respect to any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document (irrespective of whether any Arranger or Lender has advised or is currently advising the Borrowers or any of their Affiliates on other matters) and none of the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers or the Lenders has any obligation to the Borrowers or any of their Affiliates with respect to the

**Table of Contents**

financing transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, (iv) the Arrangers and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from, and may conflict with, those of the Borrowers and their Affiliates, and none of the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers or the Lenders has any obligation to disclose any of such interests by virtue of any advisory, agency or fiduciary relationship and (v) the Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders have not provided and will not provide any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document) and the Credit Parties have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent they have deemed appropriate.

(b) Each Credit Party acknowledges and agrees that each Lender, the Arrangers and any Affiliate thereof may lend money to, invest in, and generally engage in any kind of business with, any of the Borrowers, any Affiliate thereof or any other person or entity that may do business with or own securities of any of the foregoing, all as if such Lender, Arrangers or Affiliate thereof were not a Lender or Arrangers or an Affiliate thereof (or an agent or any other person with any similar role under the Credit Facilities) and without any duty to account therefor to any other Lender, the Arrangers, the Borrowers or any Affiliate of the foregoing. Each Lender, the Arrangers and any Affiliate thereof may accept fees and other consideration from the Parent, the Borrowers or any Affiliate thereof for services in connection with this Agreement, the Credit Facilities or otherwise without having to account for the same to any other Lender, the Arrangers, the Borrowers or any Affiliate of the foregoing.

SECTION 12.21 Judgment Currency. If, for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any court, it is necessary to convert a sum due hereunder or any other Loan Document in one currency into another currency, the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Administrative Agent could purchase the first currency with such other currency on the Business Day preceding that on which final judgment is given. The obligation of each Borrower in respect of any such sum due from it to the Administrative Agent or any Lender hereunder or under the other Loan Documents shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency (the Judgment Currency ) other than that in which such sum is denominated in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement (the Agreement Currency ), be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, of any sum adjudged to be so due in the Judgment Currency, the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, may in accordance with normal banking procedures purchase the Agreement Currency with the Judgment Currency. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent or any Lender from any Borrower in the Agreement Currency, such Borrower agrees, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, against such loss. If the amount of the Agreement Currency so purchased is greater than the sum originally due to the Administrative Agent or any Lender in such currency, the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, agrees to return the amount of any excess to such Borrower (or to any other Person who may be entitled thereto under applicable Law).

SECTION 12.22 Inconsistencies with Other Documents. In the event there is a conflict or inconsistency between this Agreement and any other Loan Document, the terms of this Agreement shall control; provided that any provision of the Security Documents which imposes additional burdens on the



**Table of Contents**

Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries or further restricts the rights of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries or gives the Administrative Agent or Lenders additional rights shall not be deemed to be in conflict or inconsistent with this Agreement and shall be given full force and effect.

**SECTION 12.23 Joint and Several Obligations.**

Each Borrower is accepting joint and several liability hereunder in consideration of the financial accommodation to be provided by the Lenders under this Agreement, for the mutual benefit, directly and indirectly, of the other Borrowers and in consideration of the undertakings of the other Borrowers to accept joint and several liability for such Borrowers.

Each Borrower jointly and severally hereby irrevocably and unconditionally accepts, not merely as a surety but also as a co-debtor, joint and several liability with the other Borrowers with respect to the payment and performance of all of the Obligations, it being the intention of the parties hereto that all the Obligations shall be the joint and several obligations of each of the Borrowers without preferences or distinction between them.

If and to the extent that any Borrower shall fail to make any payment with respect to any Obligation as and when due or to perform any Obligation in accordance with the terms thereof, then in each such event, the other Borrowers will make such payment with respect to, or perform, such Obligation.

The obligations of each Borrower under the provisions of this Section 12.23 constitute full recourse obligations of such Borrower, enforceable against it to the full extent of its properties and assets, irrespective of the validity, regularity or enforceability of this Agreement or any other circumstances whatsoever.

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, each Borrower hereby waives, to the extent permitted by applicable law, notice of acceptance of its joint and several liability. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, each of the Borrowers hereby waives, to the extent permitted by law, notice of any Revolving Credit Loan made under this Agreement, notice of occurrence of any Event of Default or of any demand for any payment under this Agreement, notice of any action at any time taken or omitted by any Lender under or in respect of any of the Obligations, any requirement of diligence and, generally, all demands, notices and other formalities of every kind in connection with this Agreement. Each of the Borrowers hereby assents to, and waives notice of, to the extent permitted by applicable law, any extension or postponement of the time for the payment of any Obligation, the acceptance of any partial payment thereon, any waiver, consent or other action or acquiescence by any Lender at any time or times in respect of any default by any other Borrower in the performance or satisfaction of any term, covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement, any and all other indulgences whatsoever by any Lender in respect of any of the Obligations, and the taking, addition, substitution or release, in whole or in part, at any time or times, of any security for any Obligation or the addition, substitution or release, in whole or in part, of any other Borrower. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each of the Borrowers assents to any other action or delay in acting or failure to act on the part of any Lender, including, without limitation, any failure strictly or diligently to assert any right or to pursue any remedy or to comply fully with the applicable laws or regulations thereunder which might, but for the provisions of this Section 12.23, afford grounds for terminating, discharging or relieving such Borrower, in whole or in part, from any of its obligations under this Section 12.23, it being the intention of each of the

**Table of Contents**

Borrowers that, so long as any Obligation remains unsatisfied, the obligations of such Borrower under this Section 12.23 shall not be discharged except by performance or payment and then only to the extent of such performance or payment. The obligations of each Borrower under this Section 12.23 shall not be diminished or rendered unenforceable by any winding up, reorganization, arrangement, liquidation, reconstruction or similar proceeding with respect to the other Borrower or any Lender. The joint and several liability of the Borrowers hereunder shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any absorption, merger, amalgamation or any other change whatsoever in the name, membership, constitution or place of formation of any Borrower or any Lender.

The provisions of this Section 12.23 are made solely for the benefit of the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties and their respective successors and assigns, and may be enforced by any such Person from time to time against any Borrower as often as occasion therefor may arise and without requirement on the part of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party first to marshal any of its claims or to exercise any of its rights against the other Borrowers or to exhaust any remedies available to it against the other Borrowers or to resort to any other source or means of obtaining payment of any Obligation or to elect any other remedy. If at any time, any payment, or any part thereof, made in respect of any Obligation, is rescinded or must otherwise be restored or returned by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of any Borrower, or otherwise, the provisions of this Section 12.23 will forthwith be reinstated in effect, as though such payment had not been made.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, to the extent the joint and several obligations of a Borrower shall be adjudicated to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason (including because of any applicable state or federal law relating to fraudulent conveyances or transfers) then the obligations of such Borrower hereunder shall be limited to the maximum amount that is permissible under applicable law (whether federal or state and including, without limitation, Title 11 of the United States Code, as now constituted or hereafter amended, or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law), after taking into account, among other things, such Borrower's right of contribution and indemnification from each other Credit Party under applicable law.

**SECTION 12.24 Quebec Interpretation.** For all purposes pursuant to which the interpretation or construction of this Agreement may be subject to the laws of the Province of Quebec or a court or tribunal exercising jurisdiction in the Province of Quebec, (a) personal property shall include movable property, (b) real property shall include immovable property, (c) tangible property shall include corporeal property, (d) intangible property shall include incorporeal property, (e) security interest, mortgage and lien shall include a hypothec, prior claim and a resolutive clause, (f) references to filing, registering or recording under the Code or PPSA shall include publication under the Civil Code of Quebec, (g) all references to perfection of or perfected liens or security interest shall include a reference to an opposable or set up lien or security interest as against third parties, (h) any right of offset, right of setoff or similar expression shall include a right of compensation, (i) goods shall include corporeal movable property other than chattel paper, documents of title, instruments, money and securities, (j) an agent shall include a mandatary, (k) construction liens shall include legal hypothecs, (l) joint and several shall include solidary, (m) gross negligence or willful misconduct shall be deemed to be intentional or gross fault, (n) beneficial ownership shall include ownership on behalf of another as mandatary, (o) easement shall include servitude, (p) priority shall include prior claim, (q) shall include certificate of location and plan, and (r) fee simple title shall include absolute ownership.

[Signature pages to follow]

**Table of Contents**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed under seal by their duly authorized officers, all as of the day and year first written above.

INTERTAPE POLYMER CORP., as a  
Borrower

By: /s/ Jeffrey Crystal  
Name: Jeffrey Crystal  
Title: Senior Vice President of Finance and  
Treasurer

IPG (US) HOLDINGS INC., as a Borrower

By: /s/ Jeffrey Crystal  
Name: Jeffrey Crystal  
Title: Vice President of Finance and  
Secretary

IPG (US) INC., as a Borrower

By: /s/ Jeffrey Crystal  
Name: Jeffrey Crystal  
Title: Vice President of Finance and  
Secretary

INTERTAPE POLYMER GROUP INC., as a  
Borrower

By: /s/ Jeffrey Crystal  
Name: Jeffrey Crystal  
Title Chief Financial Officer

INTERTAPE POLYMER INC., as a Borrower

By: /s/ Jeffrey Crystal  
Name: Jeffrey Crystal  
Title: Vice President of Finance

**Table of Contents**

AGENTS AND LENDERS:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent,  
Swingline Lender, Issuing Lender and Lender

By: /s/ Mark C. Dawson  
Name: Mark C. Dawson  
Title: Senior Vice President

Table of Contents

LENDER:

Bank of America, N.A.

By: /s/ Kim Sheplak

Name: Kim Sheplak

Title: Assistant Vice President

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

**Table of Contents**

LENDER:

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

By: /s/ Nathan Lorton

Name: Nathan Lorton

Title: Authorized Officer

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

Table of Contents

LENDER:

JPMORGAN CHASE, N.A., TORONTO  
BRANCH

By: /s/ Steve Voight  
Name: Steve Voight  
Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

Table of Contents

LENDER:

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA, N.A.

By: /s/ Christian Mailhot

Name: Christian Mailhot

Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]



Table of Contents

LENDER:

The Toronto-Dominion Bank, N.A.

By: /s/ Tim Thomas

Name: Tim Thomas

Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Stephen O Neil

Name: Stephen O Neil

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

Table of Contents

LENDER:

Toronto Dominion (New York) LLC

By: /s/ Debbi L. Brito

Name: Debbi L. Brito

Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

Table of Contents

LENDER:

BANK OF MONTREAL, CHICAGO  
BRANCH

By: /s/ Thomas Hasenauer  
Name: Thomas Hasenauer  
Title: Vice President

LENDER:

BANK OF MONTREAL, TORONTO  
BRANCH

By: /s/ Sean P. Gallaway  
Name: Sean P. Gallaway  
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

Table of Contents

LENDER:

HSBC Bank USA, N.A.

By: /s/ Peter Hart

Name: Peter Hart

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Credit Agreement]

Table of Contents

**EXHIBIT A-1**

[FORM OF]

REVOLVING CREDIT NOTE

[Date]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, INTERTAPE POLYMER CORP., a Delaware corporation, as a U.S. Borrower ( Intertape ), IPG (US) HOLDINGS INC., a Delaware corporation, as a U.S. Borrower ( IPG (US) Holdings ), IPG (US) INC., a Delaware corporation, as a U.S. Borrower ( IPG (US) ), INTERTAPE POLYMER GROUP INC., a corporation organized under the Canada Business Corporations Act, as a Canadian Borrower (the Company ), and INTERTAPE POLYMER INC., a corporation organized under the Canada Business Corporations Act, as a Canadian Borrower ( Intertape Polymer Canada ; together with Intertape, IPG (US) Holdings, IPG (US) and the Company, the Borrowers and each individually, a Borrower ) hereby unconditionally promise to pay, on a joint and several basis, on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date (as defined in the Credit Agreement referred to below), to [ ] or its registered assigns (the Lender ), at the office of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, in lawful money of the United States of America and in immediately available funds, the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Revolving Credit Loans made by the Lender to the undersigned pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Credit Agreement referred to below. The Borrowers further agree to pay interest in like money at such office on the unpaid principal amount hereof and, to the extent permitted by law, accrued interest in respect hereof from time to time from the date hereof until payment in full of the principal amount hereof and accrued interest hereon, at the rates and on the dates set forth in the Credit Agreement.

This Revolving Credit Note is one of the Revolving Credit Notes referred to in the Credit Agreement, dated as of November 18, 2014 (as amended, modified, extended, restated, replaced, or supplemented from time to time, the Credit Agreement ), by and among the Borrowers, the Lenders and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent for the Lenders (the Administrative Agent ), and the holder is entitled to the benefits thereof. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings provided in the Credit Agreement.

Upon the occurrence of any one or more of the Events of Default specified in the Credit Agreement, all amounts then remaining unpaid on this Revolving Credit Note shall become, or may be declared to be, immediately due and payable, all as and to the extent provided therein. In the event this Revolving Credit Note is not paid when due at any stated or accelerated maturity, the Borrowers agree to pay, in addition to principal and interest, all costs of collection, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

All parties now and hereafter liable with respect to this Revolving Credit Note, whether maker, principal, surety, endorser or otherwise, hereby waive presentment, demand, protest and all other notices of any kind.

**THIS NOTE HAS BEEN EXECUTED AND DELIVERED OUTSIDE OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA  
AND NO FLORIDA DOCUMENTARY STAMP TAXES ARE DUE.**

**Table of Contents**

This Revolving Credit Note may, upon execution, be delivered by facsimile or electronic mail, which shall be deemed for all purposes to be an original signature.

This Revolving Credit Note is a Loan Document, is entitled to the benefits of the Loan Documents and is subject to certain provisions of the Credit Agreement, including Sections 1.2 (Other Definitions and Provisions) and 12.5 (Governing Law, Jurisdiction, Etc.).

THIS REVOLVING CREDIT NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

EACH BORROWER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS REVOLVING CREDIT NOTE OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH BORROWER CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

**Table of Contents**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Borrowers have caused this Revolving Credit Note to be duly executed and delivered by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date and at the place first written above.

INTERTAPE POLYMER CORP.,

a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

IPG (US) HOLDINGS INC.,

a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

IPG (US) INC.,

a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

INTERTAPE POLYMER GROUP INC.,

a corporation organized under the Canada  
Business

Corporations Act

By:  
Name:  
Title:

[Signature Page to Revolving Credit Note]

**Table of Contents**

INTERTAPE POLYMER INC.,

a corporation organized under the Canada  
Business

Corporations Act

By:

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to Revolving Credit Note]



Table of Contents

**EXHIBIT A-2**

[FORM OF]

SWINGLINE NOTE

[Date]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, INTERTAPE POLYMER CORP., a Delaware corporation, as a U.S. Borrower ( Intertape ), IPG (US) HOLDINGS INC., a Delaware corporation, as a U.S. Borrower ( IPG (US) Holdings ), IPG (US) INC., a Delaware corporation, as a U.S. Borrower ( IPG (US) ), INTERTAPE POLYMER GROUP INC., a corporation organized under the Canada Business Corporations Act, as a Canadian Borrower (the Company ), and INTERTAPE POLYMER INC., a corporation organized under the Canada Business Corporations Act, as a Canadian Borrower ( Intertape Polymer Canada ; together with Intertape, IPG (US) Holdings, IPG (US) and the Company, the Borrowers and each individually, a Borrower ) hereby unconditionally promise to pay, on a joint and several basis, on the Revolving Credit Maturity Date (as defined in the Credit Agreement referred to below), to [ ] or its registered assigns (the Swingline Lender ), at the office of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, in lawful money of the United States of America and in immediately available funds, the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Swingline Loans made by the Lender to the undersigned pursuant to Section 2.2(a) of the Credit Agreement referred to below. The Borrower further agrees to pay interest in like money at such office on the unpaid principal amount hereof and, to the extent permitted by law, accrued interest in respect hereof from time to time from the date hereof until payment in full of the principal amount hereof and accrued interest hereon, at the rates and on the dates set forth in the Credit Agreement.

This Swingline Note is the Swingline Note referred to in the Credit Agreement, dated as of November 18, 2014 (as amended, modified, extended, restated, replaced, or supplemented from time to time, the Credit Agreement ), by and among the Borrowers, the Lenders and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent for the Lenders (the Administrative Agent ), and the holder is entitled to the benefits thereof. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings provided in the Credit Agreement.

Upon the occurrence of any one or more of the Events of Default specified in the Credit Agreement, all amounts then remaining unpaid on this Swingline Note shall become, or may be declared to be, immediately due and payable, all as and to the extent provided therein. In the event this Swingline Note is not paid when due at any stated or accelerated maturity, the Borrowers agree to pay, in addition to principal and interest, all costs of collection, including reasonable attorneys fees.

All parties now and hereafter liable with respect to this Swingline Note, whether maker, principal, surety, endorser or otherwise, hereby waive presentment, demand, protest and all other notices of any kind.

**THIS NOTE HAS BEEN EXECUTED AND DELIVERED OUTSIDE OF THE STATE  
OF FLORIDA AND NO FLORIDA DOCUMENTARY STAMP TAXES ARE DUE.**

**Table of Contents**

This Swingline Note may, upon execution, be delivered by facsimile or electronic mail, which shall be deemed for all purposes to be an original signature.

This Swingline Note is a Loan Document, is entitled to the benefits of the Loan Documents and is subject to certain provisions of the Credit Agreement, including Sections 1.2 (Other Definitions and Provisions) and 12.5 (Governing Law, Jurisdiction, Etc.).

**THIS SWINGLINE NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**

**EACH BORROWER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS SWINGLINE NOTE OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH BORROWER CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER.**

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

**Table of Contents**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Borrowers have caused this Swingline Note to be duly executed and delivered by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of the date and at the place first written above.

INTERTAPE POLYMER CORP.,

a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

IPG (US) HOLDINGS INC.,

a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

IPG (US) INC.,

a Delaware corporation

By:  
Name:  
Title:

INTERTAPE POLYMER GROUP INC.,

a corporation organized under the Canada  
Business

Corporations Act

By:  
Name:  
Title:

**Table of Contents**

INTERTAPE POLYMER INC.,

a corporation organized under the Canada  
Business

Corporations Act

By:

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate]